**New words 1-A**

**tedious**  
**a.**  
boring and continuing for too long 冗长乏味的  
Telling the story has become tedious, as I have done it so many times. 讲述这个故事已变得单调乏味，因为我已经讲了这么多次了。

**oblige**  
**vt.**  
(usu. passive) make sb. feel that it is necessary to do sth. 迫使；使负有义务  
He felt obliged to help his mother, even if it meant leaving college. 他觉得有责任帮助母亲，即使这意味着他要离开大学。

**absorbed**  
**a.**  
so interested or involved in sth. that you do not notice anything else 极感兴趣的；全神贯注的；专注的  
Time passes quickly when you are absorbed in reading a good book. 在聚精会神地读一本好书的时候，时间过得非常快。

**allergic**  
**a.**  
1 (be ~ to sth.) (infml.) if you are allergic to sth., you do not like it and try to avoid it 不喜欢某事；对某事反感  
Most men are allergic to housework. 大多数男人都不喜欢做家务。  
2 having an allergy 过敏的  
I do not enjoy picnics because I am allergic to grass. 我不喜欢野餐，因为我对草过敏。

**excursion**  
**n.**  
[C] a short journey you take for pleasure 短途出行；远足  
It was such a wonderful day that they decided to take a day excursion to the mountain. 这么好的天气，他们决定去山上一日游。  
Included in the Beijing tour is an excursion to the Great Wall. 北京之行包括了游览长城。

**earnest**  
**a.**  
very serious and sincere 非常认真的；郑重其事的  
At the office he was very earnest, but he’s more relaxed now. 在办公室他很认真，但是现在他放松多了。  
Frank is an earnest man; he works hard and is also very reliable. 弗兰克是一个认真的人，他工作努力，也很可靠。

**exclaim**  
**v.**  
say sth. suddenly and loudly because of surprise, anger, or excitement （由于惊奇、气愤或激动）呼喊，惊叫  
Susan exclaimed horror when a young man with a gun suddenly appeared from behind her. 当一名年轻男子突然持枪从苏珊背后出现时，她害怕得惊叫起来。

**whoa**  
interj.   
said to show that you are surprised or that you think sth. is impressive 哎呀，哇（表示惊讶或认为某事物令人赞叹）

**civilization**  
**n.**  
[C, U] a society that is well organized and developed, used esp. about a particular society in a particular place or at a particular time 文明（社会）

**architecture**  
**n. [U]**  
1 the style and design of a building or buildings 建筑风格；建筑式样  
2 the art and practice of planning and designing buildings 建筑学

**capture**  
**vt.**  
1 succeed in recording, showing, or describing a situation or feeling, using words or pictures （用文字或图片）记录下，描述，捕捉  
Some artists are able to catch a likeness in a sketch while others are gifted to capture a fleeting expression. 有些艺术家能画出酷似某人的肖像，而另一些则善于捕捉到稍纵即逝的表情。  
The robbery was captured on a police video camera. 抢劫过程被警方的摄像机拍录了下来。  
2 catch a person and keep them as a prisoner 俘虏；逮捕  
Government troops have succeeded in capturing the rebel leader. 政府军已经成功捕获叛乱分子的头目。

**condense**  
**vt.**  
make sth. that is spoken or written shorter 将（讲话或文章）压缩  
The whole chapter could be condensed into a few paragraphs. 这一整章可以压缩成几个段落。

***condensed***  
**a.**  
being made shorter, usu. including only the most important parts 压缩的  
The council was merely given a condensed version of what had already been disclosed in Washington. 该理事会得到的只是已在华盛顿披露的内容的浓缩版。

**exceed**  
**vt.**  
(fml.) be more than a particular number or amount 超过；超出  
You’ll have to pay extra money if you exceed your luggage allowance. 如果你的行李超重，你必须额外付费。

**distress**  
**n.**  
[U] a feeling of extreme unhappiness 忧虑；苦恼；悲伤  
She had five years of active and happy life in the hospital before she died, without much pain or distress from cancer. 她过世前在医院过了五年积极而快乐的生活，并没有因为患癌症而遭受多大的痛苦或忧伤。

**distinguish**  
**v.**  
recognize the differences between things 区分；辨别  
A formal education with emphasis on history, literature, and culture helps a person learn how to distinguish right from wrong. 着重于历史、文学和文化的正规教育能帮助一个人学习如何明辨是非。

**distinctive**  
**a.**  
easy to recognize because of being different from other people or things of the same type 与众不同的；特殊的；特别的  
The distinctive design of a product provides a powerful competitive advantage over other products. 一个独特的产品设计具有比其他产品更强有力的竞争优势。

**complimentary**  
**a.**  
1 given free to people 免费赠送的  
All guests will receive a complimentary bottle of champagne. 所有客人都将得到一瓶免费的香槟。  
2 saying that you admire sb. or sth. 赞美的；钦佩的  
Mrs. Stevens was most complimentary about your work. 史蒂文斯夫人盛赞你的工作。

**complementary**  
**a.**  
complementary things go well together although they are usu. different 互为补充的；互补的  
The economies of the two countries are complementary to one another in nature. 两国经济具有互补性。

**bulk**  
**n.**  
[U] (the ~ of sth.) the majority or largest part of sth. （某物的）大部分，多半  
Because the bulk of the work was supervised by the owner, the overall cost is difficult to assess. 因为大部分的工作是由业主监督，总体成本很难去评估。  
Buying in bulk is more economical than shopping for small quantities. 大批量采购比小批量更经济。

**criticism**  
**n.**  
[C, U] remarks that say what you think is bad about sb. or sth. 批评；批判；指责

**deficit**  
**n. [C]**  
1 a lack of a quality, skill, or ability that you should have （素质、技能或能力的）缺乏，不足  
knowledge/language/sleep deficit 知识/语言/睡眠的缺乏  
2 the amount by which sth. is less than you need or should have 赤字；亏损；逆差  
Owing to the heavy deficit, the company is apparently on the verge of bankruptcy. 由于巨额亏损，该公司很明显已到了破产的边缘。  
Tax was low and state spending was high, which resulted in a budget deficit. 低税收和州政府的高支出导致了预算赤字。

**dumb**  
**a.**  
(infml.) stupid 愚蠢的  
The questions were set up just to make her look dumb. 问题这么设计就是为了让她出丑。

**grocery**  
**n.**  
1 [C] (also ~ store) (AmE supermarket) a store selling food and other goods 超级市场  
2 (~ies) [pl.] food and other goods 食品杂货

**stationary**  
**a.**  
standing still instead of moving 不（移）动的；静止的  
Stationary cars in traffic jams caused a great deal of pollution. 交通堵塞中静止不动的汽车产生了大量污染。

**stationery**  
**n.**  
[U] materials used for writing, such as paper, pens, pencils, etc. 文具  
We regret that we are unable to accept telephone orders for personal stationery items. 很遗憾，我们不能接受个人文具用品的电话订购。

**pad**  
**n. [C]**  
1 several sheets of paper fastened together, used for writing or drawing 便笺本；拍纸簿  
2 a thick flat object made of cloth or rubber, used to protect or clean sth., or to make sth. more comfortable 垫；衬垫；护垫

**album**  
**n.**  
[C] a book that you put photographs, stamps, etc. in （收存照片、邮票等的）簿，册

**proclaim**  
**vt.**  
(fml.) say publicly or officially that sth. important is true or exists 宣称；宣布；声明  
Britain proudly proclaims that it is a nation of animal lovers. 英国自豪地宣称自己是一个爱护动物的国家。

**scandal**  
**n.**  
1 [sing.] a situation that shocks you and makes you angry, esp. one that you think sb. in authority should change （尤指当局本应改变的）令人震惊的事，引起愤慨的事  
It is a scandal that a person can be stopped by the police for no reason. 警察竟可以毫无理由地拦人，这很令人震惊。  
2 [C] an event in which sb., esp. sb. important, behaves in a bad way that shocks people （尤指牵涉知名人士的） 丑闻，丑事  
The official got involved in a scandal and was forced to resign weeks later. 那位官员卷入了一桩丑闻，几个星期后被迫辞职。

**thrust**  
**v.**  
(thrust, thrust) push sth. somewhere roughly 猛推；猛塞  
She never enjoyed the fame that was thrust on her. 对于强加给她的名声，她从未感到过开心。

**proficiency**  
**n.**  
[U] a good standard of ability and skill 熟练；精通  
Evidence of basic proficiency in English is part of the admission requirements. 具备基本的英语技能是入学要求的一部分。

**moreover**  
**ad.**  
(fml.) in addition — used to introduce information that adds to or supports what has previously been said 而且；再者；此外  
Moreover, they become more concerned about their health as they grow older. 此外，随着年龄的增长，他们更加关注自己的健康。

**evidently**  
**ad.**  
used for saying that sth. is obviously true 明显地；显然  
She should have been here two hours ago, so she’s evidently decided not to come after all. 她两小时以前就应该到这儿了，所以她显然决定不来了。  
Although Miss Smith was evidently not very well, she continued working throughout the summer. 虽然史密斯小姐身体很明显不适 ，可是她还是坚持工作了一个夏天。

**exposure**  
**n.**  
1 [sing., U] the chance to experience new ideas, ways of life, etc. 接触；体验  
Exposure to a second language should take place in elementary school. 孩子们应该从小学就开始接触第二语言。  
For as yet unknown reasons, I had come through five years of exposure to a fatal virus without being infected. 由于某种未知的原因，我与一种致命的病毒接触了五年却相安无事，没被感染。   
2 [U] when sb. is in a situation where they are not protected from sth. dangerous or unpleasant 暴露  
The doctor told Penny that too much exposure to the sun is bad for the skin and may cause cancer. 医生对彭妮说在太阳底下晒太久对皮肤有害，可能会致癌。

**adequate**  
**a.**  
enough in quantity or of a good enough quality for a particular purpose 足够的；充分的；合乎需要的  
People accused the governor of failing to take adequate measures which could have prevented the disaster. 人们指责该州长对本来可以避免的灾难没有采取充分的措施。

***adequately***  
**ad.**  
足够地；充分地  
Some students are not adequately prepared for higher education. 有的学生没有充分地准备好接受高等教育。

**competent**  
**a.**  
having enough skills or knowledge to do sth. to a satisfactory standard 合格的；能干的  
My secretary is perfectly competent, but she doesn’t have much patience. 我的秘书非常能干，但是她没有多少耐心。

**jerk**  
**n.**  
[C] a sudden quick movement 猛的一动；猝然一动  
The old bus started with a jerk, so the passengers shook all of a sudden. 那辆旧的公共汽车猛地一动，车上的乘客都突然摇晃了一下。

***jerky***  
**a.**  
moving roughly with many starts and stops （在行进中）不平稳的，颠簸的  
After the bus came to a jerky halt, the passengers got off the bus hurriedly. 公共汽车颠簸着停下来以后，乘客们都匆忙下车了。

**function**  
**n.**  
[C, U] the purpose that sth. has, or the job that sb. or sth. does （事物的）功能，作用；（某人的）职责  
One of the chief functions of education is to equip future citizens with their places in society.教育的主要职能之一是帮助未来的公民在社会上找到自己的位置。  
**vi.**  
work or operate in the correct way 正常工作；正常运转  
If the Internet stopped functioning, the consequent losses could be measured in tens of billions of dollars. 如果因特网停止运作，由此产生的损失可用数百亿美元来衡量。

**span**  
**n.**  
[C] a period of time between two dates or events （两个日期或事件之间的）时距，期间  
Property gained within the span of marriage such as salary is considered jointly owned property. 婚姻存续期间获得的财产，如工资，都视为夫妻共同财产。  
The average life span for Americans is now more than 74 years. 美国人的平均寿命现在超过了74年。

**scratch**  
**n. [C]**  
1 (from ~) from a point where nothing has been there, so you have to do everything yourself 从零开始；从头开始；白手起家  
It may be the first time in years when you have had to start from scratch making new friends. 这可能是多年来的第一次你不得不从头开始结交新朋友。  
2 a thin mark or cut on the surface of sth. or on sb.’s skin （物件或皮肤上的）刮痕，划痕  
The scratch on the watch was almost too minute to see. 手表上的划痕几乎小得看不见。

**tune**  
**vt.**  
1 (also ~ up) make small changes to an engine so that it works as well as possible 调整，调节（发动机）使达到最佳状态  
In order to keep drivers safe, mechanics are urged to make sure that car engines are properly tuned up. 为了保证司机的安全，一定要敦促机械师确保汽车发动机已调整好。  
2 make small changes to a musical instrument so that it will produce the correct notes 为（乐器）调音，定弦  
Someone is coming tomorrow to tune the piano. 明天会有人来给钢琴调音。

**adjust**  
**v.**  
change or move sth. slightly to improve it or make it more suitable for a particular purpose 调整；调节  
The figures have been adjusted for inflation. 数据因通货膨胀而作了调整。  
**vi.**  
get used to a new situation by changing your ideas or the way you do things 适应  
He soon adjusted to army life. 他很快就适应了军队生活。

**destination**  
**n.**  
[C] the place that sb. or sth. is going to 目的地；终点  
Not only did he help me find the right bus, he also accompanied me to my destination and paid the entrance fee to the museum. 他不但帮我找到了正确的公车，还陪我到达了目的地，并为我支付了进入博物馆的门票。

**precise**  
**a.**  
exact, clear and correct 精确的；准确的  
In preparing scientific reports, a student should explain his findings in precise language. 在准备科学报告时，学生应该用精确的语言来解释他的发现。

**beneficial**  
**a.**  
having a good effect 有利的；有帮助的；有用的  
The researcher is attempting to show how parents can have beneficial conversations with their children. 这位研究者正试图示范父母可以如何跟他们的孩子展开有益的对话。

**asset**  
**n.**  
1 [C] a major benefit 有利条件；长处  
Knowing a foreign language is an important skill, a major social and business asset that will bring new life to the worlds of travel and entertainment. 懂外语是一门重要的技能，是促进社交和商贸的一个有利条件，它会给旅游和娱乐业带来新的生机。  
2 [C, usu. pl.] the things that a company owns, that can be sold to pay debts 资产；财产  
In addition to the money in a bank account, my assets include my house, my car, and my furniture. 除了银行账户里的钱以外，我的资产还包括房子、车子和家具。

**sour**  
**a.**  
having a sharp acid taste, like the taste of a lemon or a fruit that is not ready to be eaten 酸的  
In my mouth I have a sour, vinegar taste coming from the pit of my stomach. 在我的嘴里有从胃中返出的醋酸味。

**subjunctive**  
**a.**  
used in grammar to express doubt, wishes, etc. （语法中的）虚拟语气的  
**n.**  
（语法中的）虚拟语气  
Please notice the subjunctive mood used in the sentence. 请注意在句子中的虚拟语气。

**Phrases and expressions**

**be/feel obliged to do sth.**  
if you are obliged to do sth., you have to do it because the situation, the law, a duty, etc. makes it necessary （因形势、法律、义务等关系而）非做不可，迫使  
I think Valentine’s Day is a waste of time, but I still feel obliged to send my wife a card. 我觉得情人节是在浪费时间，但我还是觉得有义务送贺卡给我妻子。

**get/be serious about**  
if you are serious about sth., you really mean it and are not joking or pretending 对…是认真的；并非开玩笑的  
When you are staying with your roommates, you cannot get too serious about privacy. 你和你的室友相处的时候，不能太计较隐私。

**run into sb.**  
(infml.) meet sb. by chance 偶然遇见某人  
You forgot all about your cousin’s birthday until you suddenly ran into her today. 要不是你今天偶然遇见了你表姐，你已全然忘记了她的生日。

**fresh from**  
having just come from a particular place or experience 刚从…来的；刚有…经历的  
School principals should not expect teachers, fresh from college, to deal with a large group of difficult children. 学校的校长不应该指望刚从大学毕业的老师来应付一大群难以对付的孩子。  
I’ve returned to the office, fresh from New York. 我刚从纽约回来，现已回到了办公室。

**distinguish between**  
recognize and understand the difference between two or more things or people 区分；辨别  
The ability to read in a critical way involves the ability to distinguish between facts and the writer’s opinions or interpretations. 批判性阅读能力包括区分什么是事实、什么是作者自己的看法或解释的能力。  
Some Christians do not want to distinguish between what are facts and what is myth. 一些基督徒不想辨别什么是事实，什么是神话。

**nail sth. down**  
1 fasten sth. to sth. else with nails 钉；将某物钉牢  
Will you nail down that loose board in the floor? 请把那块松动的地板钉牢好吗？  
2 (infml.) reach a final and definite agreement or decision about sth. 最终确定；对某事作出定论  
Two days isn’t enough to nail down the details of an agreement. 要把协议的所有细节都确定下来，两天的时间是不够的。

**thrust sth. upon sb.**  
(usu. passive) force sb. to do or accept sth. 迫使某人做某事；迫使某人接受某事  
She never enjoyed the fame that was thrust on her. 对于强加给她的名声，她从未感到过开心。

**get/feel/be lost**  
be unable to understand sth. because it is new, difficult, complicated, etc. 迷惘；困惑；不知所措  
When you read faster, your comprehension goes up because instead of getting lost in the words, you see the general picture. 当你快速阅读的时候，理解力会上升，因为你看到的是一个整体画面，而没有拘泥于单个词汇。

**become/be attracted to sth.**  
become/be interested in sth. 对某事/物产生兴趣

**out of curiosity**  
because of curiosity 出于好奇  
She decided to follow him out of curiosity. 出于好奇，她决定跟踪他。

**look upon sb./sth. as**  
consider sb. or sth. in a particular way, or as a particular thing 把某人/某物看作  
We had established a general opinion which looked upon corruption in public office as a threat to society. 我们达成了一个共识：把公职腐败视为对社会的威胁。  
We should learn to be caring and considerate and look upon everyone in the world as our brothers and sisters. 我们应该学会关心体贴, 把世界上的每个人都看作是我们的兄弟姐妹。

**be equipped with sth.**  
be provided with the things that are needed for a particular kind of activity or work 以…为装备；配备…  
All dormitory rooms are equipped with high speed Internet access. 宿舍所有的房间都配备了高速互联网。  
The rooms are equipped with video cameras. 房间里都装了摄像机。

**swell with pride/anger, etc.**  
feel extremely proud/angry, etc. 洋洋得意/怒气冲冲等  
Her heart swelled with pride as she stood watching her daughter win the race. 当她站在那儿看到女儿赢得比赛时，内心充满了骄傲。

**1-B**

**New words**

**activist**  
**n.**  
[C] sb. who works hard doing practical things to achieve social or political change 活动家；积极分子  
The police suspect the attack on the university’s biology laboratory was carried out by animal rights activists. 警察怀疑是保护动物权利的激进分子袭击了该大学生物实验室。

**mysterious**  
**a.**  
difficult to explain or understand 神秘的；难以解释的  
The police are inquiring into the mysterious disappearance of a young school teacher. 警察正对一位年轻教师的神秘失踪展开调查。

***mysteriously***  
**ad.**  
神秘地；难以解释地  
When asked what she meant to say with her painting, she said mysteriously, “Work it out for yourself.” 当被问到她的绘画有什么寓意时，她神秘地说：“你自己去想吧。”

**assassinate**  
**vt.**  
murder an important person 暗杀；行刺  
The plot to assassinate Martin Luther King had started long before he was actually killed. 马丁﹒路德﹒金是在暗杀他的阴谋酝酿很久之后才真正被杀害的。

**autobiography**  
**n.**  
[C, U] a book in which sb. writes about their own life, or books of this type 自传  
Although Brando avoids speaking in details about his marriage in his autobiography, it is well-known that he was married three times to three ex-actresses. 虽然白兰度在他的自传里避免详谈他的婚姻，可是众所周知，他结过三次婚，分别同三位前电影明星。

**household**  
**n.**  
[C] all the people who live together in one house 家庭；一家人  
a one-/two-/four-person household 单户家庭/两口之家/四口之家

**mainstream**  
**a.**  
(only before noun) considered ordinary or normal and accepted or used by most people 主流的  
Deaf children can often be included in mainstream education. 失聪儿童通常都可以纳入主流教育。  
**n.**  
(the ~) ideas, methods, or people that are considered ordinary or normal and accepted by most people 主流  
Environmental ideas have been absorbed into the mainstream of European politics. 环保观念已被纳入欧洲政治观点的主流。  
Many feminist ideas have entered the mainstream. 许多女权主义观点已进入主流。

**specifically**  
**ad.**  
1 relating to or intended for one particular type of person or thing only 特定地；具体地；专门地  
Advertisement that specifically targets children was unpopular in this area. 专门针对儿童的广告在这个地区并不受欢迎。  
Some towns have regulations directed specifically at particular noises, like car horns and barking dogs. 一些乡镇有具体地针对某些特殊噪音的法规，如汽车喇叭声和狗叫声。  
2 in a detailed or exact way 详尽地；明确地  
You are required to answer each question as specifically as possible. 你要尽可能详尽地回答每个问题。

**inadequate**  
**a.**  
not good enough, big enough, skilled enough, etc. for a particular purpose （对某一特定目的而言）不够好的，不足的，不强的  
The report assigned the blame for the accident to inadequate safety at the job location. 该报告将事故原因归咎于工作地点安全系数不够。

**sketch**  
**v.**  
1 describe sth. in a general way, giving the basic ideas 概述；简述  
Holford sketched a 10-year program for rebuilding the city. 霍尔福德简单介绍了城市重建的十年规划。  
2 make a quick, rough drawing of sth. （给…画）速写；（给…画）素描  
He grabbed a piece of paper and quickly sketched the bird before it flew away. 他随手拿起一张纸，在鸟飞走之前很快地给它画了一个素描。  
**n.**  
[C] a short account of sth. with only a few details 概略；大要  
The English class recently read a biographical sketch of Hemingway, a well-known American author and journalist. 最近在英语课上大家阅读了美国著名作家和记者海明威的生平简介。

**rally**  
**n.**  
[C] a large public meeting, esp. one that is held outdoors to support a political idea, protest, etc. 大型公众集会（尤指支持某政治观点、抗议等在户外举行的集会）  
Five thousand people held a protest rally against sexual discrimination. 五千余人举行了抗议集会，反对性别歧视。

**functional**  
**a.**  
working in the way that sth. is supposed to 正常运转的  
The new hospital isn’t fully functional as yet but should be very soon. 这家新医院尚未完全实现正常运转，但很快就会的。  
As he grew older, my dad became less functional and communicating with him became painful. 随着我父亲年龄的增长，他的工作能力逐渐变弱，与他沟通也变得痛苦起来了。

**bid**  
**n. [C]**  
1 an attempt to achieve or obtain sth. （为争取某物而作出的）努力  
The young swimmer trained every day of the week, so it was her bid to become a world-class athlete. 这位年轻的游泳健将一周训练七天，这是她为了成为世界级运动员而付出的努力。  
a desperate bid to free herself from a loveless marriage 为摆脱她那段没有爱情的婚姻而作出的不顾一切的努力  
2 an offer to pay a particular price for sth., esp. at an auction （尤指拍卖的）出价  
The buyer obtained the desk because he made the highest bid; no one else offered more money for it. 这个买家因为出价最高得到了那张书桌，没有人出更多的钱了。  
v. offer to pay a particular price for goods, esp. in an auction （尤指拍卖的）出（价）  
He certainly wasn't going to bid $18 billion for this company. 他当然不会为这家公司出价180亿美元。

**desperate**  
**a.**  
1 willing to do anything to change a very bad situation, and not caring about danger （由于处在绝境而）不惜冒险的，拼命的，绝望的  
Time was running out and we were getting desperate. 时间在流逝，我们感到越来越绝望了。  
2 needing or wanting sth. very much 非常需要的；极其需要的  
Her desperate need to be loved comes from a deep feeling of insecurity. 她不顾一切渴望被爱，这源于她极度缺乏安全感。

**devise**  
**vt.**  
plan or invent a new way of doing sth. 想出；设计；发明  
If we could devise an inexpensive salt-water filtering system, we could turn ocean water into drinking water. 如果我们能够发明出一种廉价的海水过滤系统，我们就可以把海水转化成饮用水。  
If we could devise a plan for using the deserted building, we could save thousands of dollars. 如果我们能想出改造那栋被废弃的大楼的计划，我们就可以节省成千上万的美元。

**scheme**  
**n.**  
[C] a plan for achieving sth. （为取得某项成功而制定的）计划  
As I grew older, it became clear to me that my mother’s scheme to gently push me toward literature from an early age had been absolutely right. 随着我渐渐长大，我清楚地了解到，我母亲培养我从小对文学的兴趣的计划是绝对正确的。

**clue**  
**n.**  
[C] information that helps sb. understand and find the answer （帮助理解和找到答案的）线索  
The answers he gives will provide a clue as to whether or not the film is interesting enough. 这部电影是否足以吸引人，他给的答案会提供点线索。

**quest**  
**n.**  
[C] a long search for sth. that is difficult to find （长期的）探索，追求  
In her quest to achieve a healthy and perfect body, she exercises four times a week. 为追求完美的身材，她每周运动四次。

**appeal**  
**vi.**  
make a serious public request for help, money, information, etc. 恳请；恳求；呼吁  
Church and community leaders appealed for calm. 教会和社区领导人都呼吁保持冷静。

**skim**  
**v.**  
read sth. quickly to find the main facts or ideas in it 浏览，略读（以找出主要信息）  
Although he barely skimmed through it, my teacher said that my essay was excellent. 虽然老师只浏览了一下我的论文，但他说我写得很棒。

**negotiate**  
**v.**  
1 successfully deal with sth. that is preventing you from achieving an aim （成功地）解决，处理，克服  
He’s given up trying to negotiate the complicated murder case that occurred last week. 他已经放弃了，不再试图去解决上周发生的错综复杂的谋杀案。  
2 try to reach an agreement by discussing sth. in a formal way, esp. in a business or political situation （尤指在商业或政治上）谈判，协商  
For two successive days, they negotiated about the contract; however, the outcome was without satisfactory results. 他们连续两天对合同进行谈判，但没有任何令人满意的结果。

**format**  
**n.**  
[C] the arrangement, design, or organization of sth. 设计；安排；组织方式  
The student failed because his instructor found the format of his research paper not acceptable. 那个学生没通过，因为他导师不接受他学术论文的格式。

**moist**  
**a.**  
slightly wet, esp. in a way that is pleasant or suitable 潮润的；微湿的；湿润的  
The story was so sad that at the end my eyes were moist with tears. 故事如此的悲伤，看到结尾时我的眼睛被泪水润湿了。

**moisture**  
**n.**  
[U] small amounts of water that are present in the air, in a substance, or on a surface 水分；水汽；湿气  
To preserve their effective quality, all medicines should be stored away from moisture, direct sunlight and heat. 为有效保存，所有的药物都应存放在远离潮湿、阳光直射及温度高的地方。

**advisable**  
**a.**  
acceptable, appropriate, sensible 可取的；适当的；明智的  
I don’t think it advisable that he be assigned to the job since he has no experience in it. 我认为让他做这个工作是不明智的，因为他没有经验。

**advisory**  
**a.**  
having the purpose of giving advice 顾问的；咨询的  
The advisory committee is expected to develop the WHO Global Cancer Control Strategy by early next year. 预计该咨询委员会在明年初制定世界卫生组织全球癌症控制策略。

**crude**  
**a.**  
1 not developed to a high standard, or made with little skill 粗制的；粗糙的  
In the grave, they found some crude tools made of stone, which would tell us something about how the ancient people of this region lived. 在坟墓里，他们发现了一些粗糙的石制工具，这些工具能告诉我们一些有关古代人在这个地区的生活。  
2 unrefined, raw or natural 未经提炼的；未经加工的；天然的  
The most commonly used plastic for making water bottles is derived from crude oil. 制造最常用的水瓶的塑料来自原油。

**quotation**  
**n.**  
[U] a sentence or phrase from a book, speech, etc. which you repeat in a speech or piece of writing 引语；引文  
There is a quotation from a women’s shelter that I especially like: “Peace on earth begins at home.” 妇女庇护所里有一句我特别喜欢的引语：“地球上的和平从家庭开始。”

**quotation mark**  
**n.**  
[C, usu. pl.] 引号  
Please don’t forget to put quotation marks when you want to quote someone’s saying. 当你想引用某人的原话时，请不要忘了加上引号。

**recall**  
**v.**  
remember a particular fact, event, or situation from the past 回想；回忆起  
Her face was very familiar to me but I could not recall who she was. 她的脸我很熟悉，但我不记得她是谁。

**log**  
**vt.**  
make an official record of events, facts, etc. 正式记录（事件、事实等）  
“All phone calls are logged,” said the secretary to her supervisor. 那位秘书对上司说：“所有的电话都作了记录。”  
**v.**  
1 cut down trees 伐木；砍伐  
They logged a large section of the forest in only two days, but it will take decades for new trees to grow again. 他们仅用了两天的时间就砍掉了林区大部分树木，但新的树重新生长出来却要花好几十年。  
2 (~in/ on ) do the necessary actions on a computer system that will allow you to begin it 登录，登入（计算机系统）  
If you have any questions you can log on to the website and find answers there. 如果您有任何疑问，您可以登录到这个网站，在那里可以找到问题的答案。

**repetition**  
**n.**  
[U] doing or saying the same thing many times 重复  
The new play is just a repetition of the writer’s earlier ideas; there is nothing new in it. 这部新戏只是这个作家早期思想的重复，并没有什么新意。

**literacy**  
**n.**  
[U] the state of being able to read and write 有读写能力；有文化  
Many communities have a low literacy rate, making it useless to pass out AIDS literature and to expect people to read it. 许多社区识字率很低，故分发有关艾滋病的宣传品没什么用处，也不用指望人们阅读它们。

**depict**  
**vt.**  
(fml.) describe sth. or sb. in writing or speech, or show them in a painting, picture, etc. 描写；描述；描绘  
In this new biography, the famous actress is depicted as a lonely and unhappy woman. 在这本新的传记中，这位著名的女演员被描绘成一个孤独不幸的女人。

**acquisition**  
**n.**  
[U] the process by which you gain knowledge or learn a skill （知识、技能的）获得，习得  
For these disabled students, there is evidence of slower language acquisition and a higher frequency of learning difficulties in general. 有证据显示，总的来说，这些残疾学生学习语言较慢，比较容易在学习中遇到困难。

**marvelous**  
**a.**  
extremely good, enjoyable, impressive, etc. 极好的；绝妙的；了不起的  
Her friend Sam wrote a marvelous description of the hill he had just hiked because he truly admired the beauty of the place. 她的朋友山姆对他刚去远足过的小山作了一个绝妙的描述，因为他真的很欣赏这个地方的美景。

**successive**  
**a.**  
(only before noun) coming or following one after the other 连续的；连接的；相继的  
The soccer team has had five successive victories. With each successive day, the team’s confidence grew stronger. 这个球队已连胜五场。随着每一天的继续，球队的信心越来越强。

**confusion**  
**n.**  
[C, U] a feeling that you do not understand sth. or cannot decide what to do 困惑；混乱  
We’ve come to apologize sincerely for our error and regret the confusion and inconvenience it has caused. 我们来为我们的错误真诚道歉，并对引起的混乱和不便深表遗憾。

**diminish**  
**v.**  
become or make sth. become smaller or less （使）减少；（使）变小  
As the dry season continues, the amount of water in the rivers and lakes will diminish. 随着旱季的继续，河流和湖泊中的水量将减少。

**concentration**  
**n.**  
[U] the process of giving all your attention to sth. 集中精力；专心；专注  
It takes a lot of concentration to study here; it’s far too noisy. 在这里学习需要专心致志，这儿太嘈杂了。  
To study a subject well, it takes great effort and a lot of concentration. 要学好一门课，需要巨大的努力和集中精力。

**fluent**  
**a.**  
fluent speech or writing is smooth and confident, with no mistakes （语言或文字）流畅熟练的  
He got a position in a well-known international company because he was fluent in English. 因为英语流利，他得到了一家知名国际公司的聘用。

**fluently**  
**ad.**  
（语言或文字）流畅熟练地  
John can write French fluently, but he still needs to improve his speaking. 约翰的法语写得很流利，但他仍需改进他的口语。  
Most foreign language students can quickly understand a new language very well; however, it takes much more time for them to speak the language fluently. 大多数外国留学生能很快听得懂一门新的语言，但需要更多的时间才能流利地说这门语言。

**poverty**  
**n.**  
[U] the situation or experience of being poor 贫穷；贫困  
Everyone agrees that crime is partly a result of bad material conditions: poverty, lack of education, homelessness, being without parents, etc. 每个人都同意，犯罪的原因部分是由于恶劣的物质条件：贫穷、缺乏教育、无家可归、没有父母等等。

**ignorance**  
**n.**  
[U] lack of knowledge or information about sth. 无知；愚昧  
Ignorance of the law is no excuse for not being punished when committing a crime. 对法律的无知，不能作为犯了罪时免受惩罚的借口。

**horizon**  
**n.**  
1 (~s) [pl.] the limit of one’s ideas, knowledge, and experience （思想、知识以及经验的）范围，界限；眼界  
By embracing other cultures and by learning about them, we actually broaden our horizons. 通过接受并学习其他文化，我们开阔了视野。  
2 (the ~) the line far away where the land or sea seems to meet the sky 地平线  
We could see a ship on the horizon. 我们能看见地平线上有一艘船。

**expand**  
**v.**  
become larger in size, number, or amount, or make sth. become larger （使）扩大；（使）增加  
The combination of virtual and traditional teaching will expand the scope of every lesson and increase the students’ interest in learning. 虚拟和传统的教学相结合，将扩大每一课学习的范围，并增加学生的学习兴趣。

**Phrases and expressions**

**apply to**  
be relevant to a particular person or thing 适用；适宜  
The offer only applies to flights from London and Manchester. 这个报价只对从伦敦和曼彻斯特起飞的航班有效。

**in a bid to do sth.**  
in an attempt to achieve or obtain sth. 为争取某物而努力  
This month, small company managers will hold a conference in a bid to find ways to survive in a market-driven economy. 这个月，小公司的经理将召开会议，想方设法在以市场为导向的经济中寻找出路。

**end up (with)**  
be in a particular situation, state, or place after a series of events, esp. when you did not plan it （尤指经历一系列意料之外的事情）最终处于…  
We all worked very hard to assure the project will end up with a great success. 我们工作都非常努力，以确保该项目最终能取得巨大成功。  
When he was four years old, his parents separated and he ended up living with his Aunt Mimi. 他4岁时父母离异了，他最终是与他的伯母咪咪一起生活。

**speak of**  
talk about 提到；提及  
It was the first time she had ever spoken of marriage. 这是她第一次提及婚姻。

**launch sb. on sth.**  
make sb. start sth., usu. sth. big or important 使某人开始进行某事  
It is the man who launched him on a career in the music business. 这就是引领他投身于音乐事业的人。

**get hold of sth.**  
(AmE) find or borrow sth. so that you can use it 找（借）来某物  
It is hard to get hold of guns in this country. 在这个国家很难找到枪。

**appeal to sb. for sth.**  
make an urgent request for people to give you sth. that you need 请求某人提供某物  
The police are appealing to the public for any information about the missing girl. 警方呼吁市民提供任何有关失踪女童的信息。  
The intimidated student appealed to his professor for help with his speech. 那位胆怯的学生请求他的教授帮他准备演讲。

**focus on**  
give special attention to 给予…特别的关注  
She tried to focus her mind on her work. 她试图把思想集中在工作上。  
The students knew that they had to focus all of their attention on the final essay. 学生都知道，他们的注意力需集中在最后一篇的论文上。

**leave … behind**  
permanently stop being involved with a person, place or situation （永久地）离开， 脱离与…的联系  
Practical help is needed for those who are dying and for the orphans left behind. 那些面临死亡和被遗留下的孤儿需要实际的帮助。  
The army left a trail of destruction behind them. 军队在他们身后留下的是遭到摧毁的踪迹。

**Proper names**

**Malcolm X 马尔科姆﹒艾克斯（1925-1965，美国黑人运动领袖）**

**African-American 非裔美国人**

**Islam 伊斯兰教**

**the Nation of Islam 伊斯兰民族（美国一宗教组织）**

**2-A**

**New words**

**accounting**  
**n.**  
[U] the work of accountants or the methods they use 会计；会计学  
Students’ major objective is to be financially well off. Accordingly, today the most popular course is not literature or history but accounting. 学生的主要目的是在经济上富裕。因此，当今最流行的课程不是文学或历史，而是会计。

**calculate**  
**vt.**  
1 make a judgment about what is likely to happen using the available information 估计；预测；推测  
It’s difficult to calculate the long-term effects of these changes in the law. 这些法律上的变化带来的长期影响是难以预测的。  
2 find out how much sth. will cost, how long sth. will take, etc. by using numbers 计算；核算  
Nowadays the accountants in enterprises use computers to calculate the cost of production with accuracy. 如今，企业财会人员利用电脑来计算准确的生产成本。

**boost**  
**vt.**  
increase or improve sth. to make it more successful 促进；推动；使兴旺  
Some countries hope that warmer weather and more rain will boost their farm output. 一些国家希望更温暖的天气和更多的降雨能提高他们的农业产量。

**prospect**  
**n.**  
[C, U] sth. that is possible or likely to happen in the future, or the possibility itself 可能的事情；很可能发生的事情；前景  
Career prospects in science and technology are virtually unlimited. 科技类职业的前景几乎是无可限量的。

**defect**  
**vi.**  
leave a country, political party, or organization to go to another one 背叛；叛逃  
He defected from the party in the late 1970s. 他在20世纪70年代后期背叛了该党。  
**n.**  
[C] a fault in sb. or sth. 缺点；欠缺；不足之处  
Stammering is probably an inherited defect. 口吃可能是一种遗传缺陷。

**applied**  
**a.**  
(usu. before noun) used for describing educational subjects when they are studied for their practical uses （学科）应用的，实用的  
Industry leaders want scientists to engage in basic research, not applied research. 产业领导者们希望科学家们从事基础研究，而不是应用研究。  
As an applied scientist, he does not wish to get mixed up in the current discussion of pure mathematics. 作为一个应用科学家，他不希望与目前讨论的纯数学混淆。

**bet (bet, bet)**  
**vt.**  
be fairly sure that sth. is true, that sth. will happen, etc., although you can’t prove this 肯定  
I bet the train will be late. 我敢打赌，列车会晚点。  
**v.**  
risk money on the result of a race, game, competition or other future event 下赌注；与…打赌  
I bet my life that he will take my money and leave. 我敢用我的命打赌，他将拿着我的钱离开。

**persist**  
**vi.**   
1 (fml.) continue to exist 继续存在；持续  
If the bad weather persists, the farmers will suffer great losses this year. 如果恶劣天气持续，农民今年将遭受巨大的损失。  
2 continue to do sth., although this is difficult, or other people oppose it 坚持；执意  
Students must persist in their efforts if they wish to do well. 学生如果想取得好成绩就必须坚持努力。

**accelerate**  
**v.**  
happen or make sth. happen at a faster rate （使）加快；促进  
Human activities can cause or accelerate permanent changes in natural systems. 人类的活动可能导致或加速自然系统的永久变化。

**succession**  
**n.**  
[sing.] a series of people or things of the same type 一连串，一系列（同类型的人或物）  
After graduation he took a succession of low-paid jobs. 毕业后他干了一连串报酬低微的工作。

**liberal**  
**a.**  
1 (~ arts) school or college subjects that give students a general education and teach them to think rather than those subjects that develop practical skills 文科  
The liberal arts are college or university subjects such as history, languages and literature but not sciences. 文科是学院或大学的如历史、语言和文学之类的学习科目，而不是理科学科。  
2 accepting different opinions and ways of behaving and tending to be sympathetic to other people 心胸宽广的；开明的  
She is known to have liberal views on divorce. 人们知道她对离婚持有开明的观点。

**logical**  
**a.**  
connecting ideas or reasons in a sensible way 合乎逻辑的；合理的  
It is logical to think that when people are deprived of their familiar surroundings they will feel disoriented. 脱离熟悉的环境时，人们会感到迷失方向，这样想是符合逻辑的。  
Only when each logical step has been checked by other mathematicians will the proof be accepted. 只有当其他数学家检查了每一个合乎逻辑的步骤后，这个证据才会被接受。

**bound**  
**a.**  
(~ to) sth. that is bound to happen will almost certainly happen 一定的；几乎肯定的  
The weather is bound to get better tomorrow. 明天的天气肯定更好。

**dominant**  
**a.**  
more important, powerful, or successful than the other people or things of the same type 有优势的；占统治地位的  
Unemployment rate will be the dominant issue at the next president election. 失业率将是下次总统选举中的主要话题。

**pillar**  
**n. [C]**  
1 a very important part of a system of beliefs or ideas （信仰或思想）非常重要的部分  
Equality is one of the pillars of a stable society. 平等是一个稳定社会的支柱之一。  
IBM's three pillars of business wisdom are service, people, and perfection. IBM其商业智慧的三大支柱是服务、人员、和完美。  
2 a thick strong upright post that supports part of a building 柱子；支柱  
Eight massive stone pillars supported the roof. 八根巨大的石柱支撑起房顶。

**vivid**  
**a.**  
having or producing very clear and detailed images in the mind 清晰的；生动的  
He gave a very vivid and often shocking account of his time in prison. 他描述了他在监狱的往事，非常生动，也非常令人震惊。

**compel**  
**vt.**  
force sb. to do sth. 强迫；迫使  
As a school boy, he was compelled to wear shorts even in winter. 当他还是一个在校的小男孩时，即使在冬天他也被迫穿短裤。

***compelling***  
**a.**  
interesting or exciting enough to keep your attention completely 有强烈吸引力的；引人入胜的  
Steve Jobs’ life makes a compelling story. 史蒂夫·乔布斯的一生是一个引人入胜的故事。

**promote**  
**vt.**  
support or encourage sth. 支持；鼓励；提倡  
To acknowledge other cultures will promote good will among people of different backgrounds. 承认别人的文化会促进不同背景的人之间的友好亲善。

**speculate**  
**v.**  
consider or discuss why sth. has happened 思索；沉思；推测；猜测  
Archeologists speculate that people first reached the islands over 1,000 years ago. 考古学家们推测人类第一次到达这些岛屿是在一千多年前。  
Scientists can only speculate on life on other planets. 科学家只能推测生活在其他行星上的生命。

**mystery**  
**n.**  
[C, usu. sing.] sth. that you are not able to understand, explain, or get information about 不可思议的事物；无法解释的事物；谜  
No one had ever been able to explain the mystery of the Bermuda Triangle. 从来没有人能够解释百慕大三角之谜。

**destruction**  
**n.**  
[U] damage that is so severe that sth. stops existing or can never return to its normal state 毁灭；摧毁；破坏  
The destruction caused by too many wars and the death of millions of people shook the foundation of Western idealism. 太多的战争所造成的破坏和数以百万计人的死亡动摇了西方理想主义的基础。

***self-destruction***  
**n.**  
[U] the practice of deliberately doing things that are likely to seriously harm or kill yourself 自残；自毁

**unconscious**  
**a.**  
relating to or coming from the part of your mind in which there are thoughts and feelings that you do not realize you have 潜意识的；下意识的；无意识的  
I don’t know if he noticed my unconscious desire. 我不知他是否注意到我潜意识的愿望。

**destructive**  
**a.**  
causing severe damage or harm 破坏性的；毁灭性的  
Lack of trust is very destructive in a relationship. 缺乏信任在人际关系中是很具有破坏性的。

**architect**  
**n.**  
[C] sb. whose job is to design buildings 建筑师  
He is the architect of this building, and he’s always on the construction site. 他是这个大楼的建筑师，他总出现在施工现场。

**philosopher**  
**n.**  
[C] sb. who studies and tries to explain the meaning of things such as life, knowledge, or beliefs 哲学家；哲人  
Plato was a Greek philosopher. 柏拉图是古希腊哲学家。

**landscape**  
**n. [C]**  
1 a photograph or painting showing an area of countryside or land 风景照；风景画  
Adams is well-known for his landscapes of Yosemite National Park. 亚当斯以他所作的优胜美地国家公园风景画而闻名。  
2 an area of land that is beautiful to look at or has a particular type of appearance （陆上的）风景，景致，景色  
The landscape is dotted with the tents of campers. 露营者的帐篷点缀了风景。

**fertile**  
**a.**  
1 able to produce good ideas or results 富有成果的；富有想象力的  
A poet must have a fertile imagination. 诗人必须有丰富的想象力。  
2 able to produce good crops or plants （土地）肥沃的，富饶的  
Fertile soil helps Canada rank among the world’s leading wheat producers. 肥沃的土壤帮助加拿大跻身世界主要小麦生产国。

**elegant**  
**a.**  
1 very intelligent yet simple （想法或计划）巧妙的，简洁的  
The document impressed me with its elegant simplicity. 该文件给我留下了精辟简明的深刻印象。  
Professor Freud was impressed with the elegant simplicity of his student’s essay. 弗洛伊德教授对他学生的典雅古朴的短文留下了深刻的印象。  
2 beautiful, attractive and graceful 优美的；高雅的  
Patricia looked beautiful and elegant as always. 帕特里夏看上去总是那么美丽优雅。

**analysis**  
**n.**  
[C, U] a process of studying or examining sth. in detail in order to understand it or explain it 分析  
I am interested in Clare’s analysis of the situation in China. 我对克莱尔对中国形势的分析很感兴趣。

**spectacular**  
**a.**  
extremely impressive 引人入胜的；非常壮观的  
There was a spectacular sunset last night. 昨晚的日落极其壮观。

**brand**  
**n.**  
[C] a product or group of products that has its own name and is made by one particular company 品牌；商标  
The Beatles are probably one of the most spectacular brands of musicians in the world. 披头士可能是全世界音乐界里最吸引人的品牌之一了。  
‘Coca Cola’ is probably the most widely recognized brand name around the world. “可口可乐”可能是世界上最广泛认可的品牌名称。

**invest**  
**v.**  
use your money with the aim of making a profit from it 投资  
He invested all our profits in gold shares. 他把我们所有的利润都投资进了黄金股。

**insight**  
**n.**  
1 [U] the ability to notice and understand a lot about people or situations 洞察力；领悟力  
It was an interesting book, full of fascinating insight into human nature. 这是一本有趣的书，充满了对人性绝妙的洞察力。  
2 [C, U] a sudden clear understanding of sth., esp. sth. complicated 顿悟；洞悉；见解  
Her research has given us some insight into what sparks a teenager’s curiosity. 她的研究使我们顿悟到什么会引起青少年的好奇心。

**thereby**  
**ad.**  
(fml.) because of or by means of what has just been mentioned 因此；从而；借此  
We started our journey early, thereby avoiding most of the traffic. 我们早早地开始了我们的旅程，从而避开了交通堵塞的高峰期。

**scope**  
**n.**  
[U] the range of things that a particular activity, organization, subject, etc. deals with （活动、机构或学术）范围

**undertake**  
**vt.**  
(undertook, undertaken) agree to be responsible for a job or project and do it 承担；着手做  
Dr. Johnson undertook the task of writing a comprehensive English dictionary. 约翰逊博士着手写一本详尽的英语词典。

**candidate**  
**n.**  
[C] sb. who is being considered for a job or is competing in an election 候选人  
One US corporation offered a large sum of money in support of a US presidential candidate at a time when the company was under investigation. 一个美国公司在接受调查期间为某个美国总统候选人提供了大量的金钱支持。

**breakthrough**  
**n.**  
[C] a discovery or achievement that comes after a lot of hard work 突破；重大发现；重大成就  
Scientists have made more than one major breakthrough in the treatment of cancer. 科学家在治疗癌症方面取得了不止一个重大突破。

**barrier**  
**n.**  
[C] anything that prevents progress or makes it difficult for sb. to achieve sth. 障碍  
The new president advocated the removal of trade barriers for his country. 那位新总统主张为他的国家消除贸易壁垒。

**liable**  
**a.**  
(be ~ to do sth.) likely to do sth. in a particular way because of a fault or tendency 可能（易于）做某事的  
Many parts of the country are liable to suffer from flooding. 该国的许多地方易遭水灾。  
The car is liable to overheat on long trips. 这辆汽车跑长途（发动机）容易过热。

**establishment**  
**n.**  
[U] the process of starting or creating sth. such as an organization 建立；创立；设立  
We support their struggle for the establishment of a new international economic order. 我们支持他们为建立国际经济新秩序而斗争。

**dean**  
**n.**  
[C] a senior official at a college or university 院长；系主任；教务长

**sole**  
**a.**  
(only before noun) the only one of a particular type 唯一的；仅有的  
The sole purpose of his trip was to attend a concert at Carnegie Hall. 他此行的唯一目的是参加在卡内基音乐厅举行的一场音乐会。

***solely***  
**ad.**  
involving nothing except the person or thing mentioned 只；唯一地；仅仅  
Scholarships are given solely on the basis of financial need. 奖学金的颁发只根据财务需要。

**reservoir**  
**n. [C]**  
1 a large quantity of sth. that can be used 积蓄；储备  
Colleges are a reservoir of talents for companies. 大学是企业的人才库。  
2 an artificial or natural lake where water is stored so that it can be supplied to the houses in an area （人造的）水库；（天然）蓄水湖  
If it rains heavily, the reservoir will overflow. 如果下大雨，水库里的水将会溢出来。

**outstanding**  
**a.**  
extremely good or impressive 杰出的；出众的；显著的  
His performance in charitable activities was outstanding. 在公益活动方面, 他的表现非常出色。

**Phrases and expressions**

**major in**  
(AmE) study sth. as your main subject at college or university 主修（某一）科目  
The high demand for persons with knowledge about computers is why I chose to major in computer science at the university. 对具有电脑知识人才的高需求是我选择在大学主修计算机科学的原因。

**in succession**  
happening one after the other without anything different happening in between 连续发生地；接连发生地  
She is an accomplished athlete and won the championship four times in succession. 她是一名成功的运动员，连续四次获得冠军。

**stand up for**  
support or defend a person or an idea when they are being attacked 支持；保卫；维护  
Mary stood up for me at the meeting, sparing me some embarrassment. 玛丽在会议上支持了我，使我免受了一些尴尬。  
We should be ready at all times to stand up for truth. 我们应该随时准备捍卫真理。

**speculate about/on**  
make guesses about the possible causes or effects of sth. without knowing all the facts or details 猜测；推测  
It is too early to speculate about the outcome of the negotiations between the workers union and the company’s leadership. 要推测工会和公司管理层之间的谈判结果，还为时过早。

**capture one’s imagination**  
make sb. feel very interested in sth. 引起某人的想象；吸引某人的注意

**in the form of**  
in the way sth. is or appears to be 以…形式；以…方式  
They received a benefit in the form of a tax reduction. 他们通过减税的方式获益。

**a/the body of sth.**  
a large amount or mass of sth., esp. sth. that has been collected 大量的某物  
Acquiring a language is learning a skill, not collecting a body of information. 学语言是学习技能，而不是获取大量的信息。

**invest sb./sth. with sth.**  
(fml.) give sb. or sth. a particular quality 赋予（某人或某物）以（某种性质）  
Nature has invested these animals with a capacity for not showing fear. 自然界赋予了这些动物不显露恐惧的本领。

**in a … manner**  
in the way in which sth. is done or happens 以…方式；以…方法

**in favor of**  
supporting a person or an idea, proposal, etc. that you believe is right 支持；赞同  
Congress has decided in favor of a $200 million housing development. 美国国会已决定赞成一个两亿美元发展住房的计划。

**prepare … for …**  
make sb. ready and able to deal with a future event 使…做好准备（应对未来）  
We now need to prepare them for the digital economy. 我们现在需要让他们为数码经济做好准备。

**in the company of**  
in sb.’s company; with sb. 和某人在一起  
She caught sight of her grandson, in the company of three other boys of similar age, going into the narrow alley which led to the railway. 她看见她的孙子与其他三个年龄相仿的男孩一起，进入了那条通向铁路的狭窄小巷。

**2-B**

**New words**

**consensus**  
**n.**  
[sing., U] agreement among all the people involved 一致同意  
We have reached a consensus after a long discussion. 我们经过长时间的讨论后已经达成了共识。

**shrink (shrank, shrunk)**  
**vi.**  
become smaller in amount, value, or range （数量、价值、范围）减少，下降，缩小  
The company’s profits have shrunk from ￡5.5 million to ￡1.25 million. 公司的利润已经从550万英镑缩水到125万英镑。  
**v.**  
become smaller or make sth. smaller in size （使）收缩；（使）缩小  
Your sweater will shrink if you wash it at too high a temperature. 你的毛衣如果在过高的温度下洗涤，就会缩水。

**revise**  
**vt.**  
1 change your opinion or judgment of sb. or sth. 改变（观点、判断）  
His behavior today has made me revise my original impression of him. 他今天的行为让我改变了我原来对他的印象。  
2 change, improve, or make additions to sth. such as a book, law, or piece of writing 修订；订正；校订  
You have to listen to the feedback from an audience before you revise what you have written. 在修改你写的东西之前，先听听观众的反馈意见。

**reform**  
**vt.**  
improve a situation by correcting things that are wrong or unfair, or make a system work more effectively 改革；革新；改进  
Plans to reform the health-care system have failed more than once. 改革医疗保健系统的计划已经不止一次遭遇了失败。  
**n.**  
[C, U] a change intended to correct a situation that is wrong or unfair or make a system work more effectively 改革；革新；改进  
Some reforms of / to the system will be necessary. 对该系统进行一些改革是必要的。

**realistic**  
**a.**  
based on facts and situations as they really are 实际的；现实可行的  
There are still some students who don’t have realistic expectations regarding their career opportunities in today’s economy. 在现今的经济形势下，还是有一些学生对他们的就业机会抱有不切实际的期望。

**critic**  
**n. [C]**  
1 sb. who does not like sth. and states their opinion about it 批评者   
Critics of the scheme have said that it will not solve the problem of teenage crime. 此项计划的批评者说它解决不了青少年犯罪问题。  
2 sb. whose job is to write or broadcast their opinions about things such as books, films, or plays （书、电影、戏剧等的）评论家，评论员  
The play has been well received by the critics. 该剧受到了评论家的赞赏。

**survey**  
**n.**  
[C] a set of questions that you ask a large number of people or organizations 调查  
The result of the online survey about the new products has proved to be positive. 对新产品的网络调查结果是可喜的。

**upside**  
**n.**  
[sing.] *(esp. AmE)* the positive aspect of a bad situation （不良局面中）好的方面

***upside down***  
**ad.**  
with the top part at the bottom or lower than the bottom part 颠倒地；倒置地  
To mix the contents well, turn the jar upside down and shake it. 要把里面的东西搅拌好，你可以把罐子倒过来，并摇动一下。

**confirm**  
**vt.**  
prove that sth. is true 证实  
Although there are still people who disagree, evidence confirms that global warming is a fact. 虽然还有人不同意，可证据证实全球变暖是一个事实。  
New evidence has confirmed the first witness’s story. 新证据已确认了第一个证人的故事。

**fate**  
**n.**  
[C, usu. sing.] the things that happen to sb., esp. unpleasant things 命运；（尤指）厄运  
It wasn’t until after the war when he discovered his sister’s fate. 战争结束后，他才得知他妹妹的遭遇。

**quiver**  
**vi.**  
shake slightly because you are cold, or because you feel very afraid, angry, excited, etc. 颤抖；发抖  
The sick child was quivering in her arms. 那个生病的孩子在她怀里颤抖着。

**motive**  
**n.**  
[C] the reason that makes sb. do sth., esp. when the reason is kept hidden （尤指隐藏的）动机，原因，目的  
What do you suppose was the killer’s motive? 你猜凶手的动机是什么？

**sufficient**  
**a.**  
as much as is needed; enough 足够的；充足的  
This recipe should be sufficient for five people. 这个食谱的量足够五个人吃。

**presumably**  
**ad.**  
used for saying that you think sth. is true based on what you know, although you are not really certain 可能；大概；也许  
Presumably, he just forgot to send the letter. At least, that’s what he said. 他可能只是忘了发送信件。至少，他是那么说的。

**acknowledge**  
**vt.**  
1 accept or admit that sth. is true or that a situation exists 承认  
Picasso is internationally acknowledged to be one of the greatest artists of the 20th century. 毕加索被国际上公认为是20世纪最伟大的艺术家之一。  
She acknowledged that she had been at fault. 她承认，她有过错。(+ that clause)   
They refused to acknowledge (= to recognize officially) the new government. 他们拒绝承认（=正式承认）这个新政府。(+ noun)  
Please acknowledge your receipt of this letter. 请确认收到了这封信。  
He didn't even acknowledge my presence. 他甚至不承认我的存在。  
She acknowledged her fault in the car accident because she was talking on her cell phone. 她承认这个车祸是她的错，因为她在用手机打电话。  
2 publicly announce that you’re grateful for the help that sb. has given you （公开） 感谢  
Jennifer Lopez stuck her head out of the window to acknowledge people’s cheering. 珍妮弗·洛佩兹把头伸出窗外，向欢呼的人群表示感谢。

**enroll**  
**v.**  
officially arrange to join a school, university, or course or arrange sb. Else to do it 招（生）；吸收（成员）；注册（学习）  
Is it too late to enroll in special classes for this academic year? 报名参加本学年的特殊班，是不是太晚了？

**bachelor**  
**n.**  
[C] a man who has never been married 未婚男子；单身汉

***bachelor’s degree***  
**n.**  
[C] a first university degree 学士学位  
Many graduates find it difficult to find a job with only a bachelor’s degree. 许多毕业生发现仅凭学士学位很难找到工作。

**dilemma**  
**n.**  
[C] a situation in which you need to make a difficult decision （必须做出困难决定的）窘境，困境  
The president is clearly in a dilemma about how to tackle the economic crisis. 显然，对于如何解决经济危机，总统进退两难。

**accumulate**  
**vt.**  
gradually get more and more money, possessions, knowledge, etc. over a period of time 积累；积聚  
During a successful business career, she accumulated a great amount of wealth. 在成功的商业生涯中，她积累了大量的财富。  
**vi.**  
gradually increase in number or amount 堆积；聚积  
A thick layer of dust had accumulated in the room. 房间里已经积累了一层厚厚的灰尘。

**ratio**  
**n.**  
[C] a relationship between two things expressed as two numbers or amounts 比例；比率  
At the conference, women were in the minority as the ratio of men to women was ten to one. 在这个会议上，女性是少数，因为男女比例是十比一。

**inflation**  
**n.**  
[U] an economic process in which prices increase so that money becomes less valuable 通货膨胀  
To counter the effects of inflation, the government has announced several new policies. 为了应对通货膨胀的影响，政府宣布了几项新政策。

**accord**  
**vt.**  
1 (fml.) give sb. or sth. special attention or a particular type of treatment 给予（关照或其他待遇）  
You will not be accorded any special treatment. 你不会得到任何特殊待遇。  
2 (~ with sth.) agree with or be the same as sth. else 与…一致；与…相符  
Helen’s account of the events does not accord with police evidence. 海伦对事件的描述与警方的证据不符。

**likewise**  
**ad.**  
(fml.) in the same way or in a similar way 同样地；照样地  
The clams were delicious. Likewise, the eggplant was excellent. 蛤蜊味道鲜美，茄子也同样美味。  
We are trying to keep the room clean and tidy, and we’d like you to do likewise. 我们正努力保持房间整洁，我们希望你们也这样做。

**curriculum**  
**n.**  
[C] (pl. curricula or curriculums) the subjects that students study at a particular school or college （某个学校的）课程  
The curriculum designed for private schools is similar to the one at public schools; both provide preparation for college. 民办学校所设计的课程类似于公立学校的课程，两个都是为大学做准备。

**prime**  
**a.**  
(only before noun) most important 首要的；最重要的  
The hotel is in a prime location overlooking the Grand Canyon. 这个酒店位于俯瞰大峡谷最重要的位置。  
These favorable factors make the town a prime site for attracting computer manufacturers. 这些有利的因素使该城镇成了吸引电脑制造商的黄金地段。

**urban**  
**a.**  
relating to towns and cities, or happening there 城镇的；城市的；发生在城市的  
Most students of the university come from middle-class families in the big urban areas. 该大学的大多数学生来自大城市地区的中产阶级家庭。

**agent**  
**n.**  
[C] a person or company that does business for another person or company 代理人；代理商  
Please contact our agent in Spain for further information regarding your question about Southern Europe. 关于南欧的问题，请跟我们在西班牙的代理联系，以获得更多的信息。

**carpenter**  
**n.**  
[C] sb. whose job is to make things from wood or repair things that are made of wood 木匠；木工

**mechanic**  
**n.**  
[C] sb. whose job is to repair vehicles or machines 机修工；技工  
I had to take my car to a mechanic because it would not start up in the morning. 我不得不把我的车拿到一个汽车修理工那里，因为今天早上车发动不起来了。

**cable**  
**n.**  
[C, U] thick wire covered with plastic that is used for carrying electricity or electronic signals 电缆

**install**  
**vt.**  
put a piece of equipment somewhere and make it ready for use 安装；设置  
The plumber is coming tomorrow to install the new washing machine. 水管工明天来安装新的洗衣机。  
I have to ask a specialist to install the new software program. 我得请电脑专家来安装这个新的软件。

***installer***  
**n.**  
[C] sb. whose job is to install things or equipment 安装工  
The problem with unstable hot water supply in our house was attributed to the carelessness of the water heater installers. 我们房子里热水供应不稳定的问题归咎于热水器安装工的疏忽。

**gloomy**  
**a.**  
feeling sad and without hope 沮丧的；悲观的  
The series of failures made him very gloomy and depressed. 接二连三的失败让他非常沮丧抑郁。  
He is such a gloomy person; you can never get him to smile. 他就是这样一个郁郁寡欢的人，你永远无法得到他的微笑。

**cynical**  
**a.**  
1 unwilling to believe that people have good, honest, or sincere reasons for doing sth. 愤世嫉俗的；冷嘲热讽的  
I think most movie stars just do charity work to get publicity, but maybe I’m too cynical.   
我认为大多数电影明星做慈善工作是为了宣传自己，但也许是我太愤世嫉俗了。  
2 expecting things not to be successful or useful 悲观的  
It’s hard not to be cynical about the current reform of the banking and insurance industries. 很难不对目前的银行和保险业改革持悲观态度。

**breadth**  
**n.**  
[U] the fact that sth. includes a wide range of different things or ideas 广泛性；广度  
Older people have a tremendous breadth of experience. 长辈们有极其丰富的经验。

**breed**  
**n.**  
[C] a particular type of person or thing （人或物的）种类，类型  
What’s your favorite breed of dog? 你最钟爱什么品种的狗？  
a breed of dog/cat/horse/sheep/cattle 一种狗/猫/马/羊/牛

**sake**  
**n.**  
[C, usu. sing.] the purpose of doing, getting, or achieving sth. 目的

**literally**  
**ad.**  
used for showing that what you are saying is really true and not just an impressive way of describing sth. 确实地；真正地；不加夸张地  
The Olympic Games were watched by literally billions of people around the world. 全世界确实有几十亿人观看了奥运会。

**bother**  
**v.**  
1 *(usu. in questions or negatives)* make the effort to do sth. 费心；麻烦  
Why bother to go abroad, when there are so many nice places here? 这里有这么多好地方，干嘛还要费事去国外呢？  
2 make sb. feel worried, upset, or concerned （使）担心；（使）生气；（使）苦恼  
It seemed as if the stress of everyday life never bothered her in the past. 在过去，日常生活的压力似乎从来不会使她苦恼。  
**vt.**  
annoy sb., esp. by interrupting them when they are trying to do sth. 打扰；烦扰  
Would it bother you if I put on some music? 我放点音乐会打扰你吗？

**recruit**  
**v.**  
find new people to work in a company, join an organization, do a job, etc. 招聘；吸收，招收（新成员）  
It’s getting more and more difficult to recruit experienced and motivated staff. 聘请经验丰富、积极主动的工作人员越来越难了。

**orient**  
**vt.**  
(usu. passive) have a particular emphasis or aim 重视；着重；以…为目的  
The car industry is now heavily oriented toward expanding their export markets. 汽车行业现在非常重视扩大对外出口市场。

***oriented***  
**a.**  
mainly concerned with, or directed toward a particular group, activity, or situation 重视…的；着重…的  
The education system in this country is totally examination-oriented. Students concentrate too much on simply memorizing the subjects. 这个国家的教育体系完全是应试。学生过于集中在简单地背诵科目。

**evaluate**  
**vt.**  
(fml.) think carefully about sth. before making a judgment about its value, importance, or quality 评价；评估  
It can be difficult even for medical doctors to evaluate the effectiveness of different treatments for cancer. 即使对医生来说，要评价对癌症的不同治疗方法的有效性也是很难的。  
We shall need to evaluate how the new material stands up to wear and tear.   
我们将需要评估如何能让新材料经得起磨损。

**equation**  
**n.**  
[C, usu. sing.] the set of different facts, ideas, or people that all affect a situation and must be considered together （涉及平衡的）影响因素，综合体  
Managing the economy is a complex equation of controlling inflation and reducing unemployment. 管理经济是个复杂的综合体，既要控制通货膨胀，又要减少失业。

**proposal**  
**n.**  
[C] a plan or suggestion, esp. a formal one that a group has to consider （尤指某团体必须考虑的正式）计划，建议，议案  
There was anger over the proposal that UN peacekeeping forces should be sent to the area. 向该地区派遣联合国维和部队的建议引发了众怒。  
Congress has rejected the latest economic proposal put forward by the president. 美国国会已经拒绝了最新的由总统提出的经济建议。  
There has been an angry reaction to the government's proposal to reduce unemployment benefits. 对政府减少失业救济金的建议，公众反应愤怒。

**investment**  
**n.**  
[C, U] money used in a way that may earn you more money 投资；投入的资本  
Most high-tech stocks are regarded as good long-term investments. 大部分高科技股票被视为不错的长期投资。

**Phrases and expressions**

**compel sb. to do sth.**  
force sb. to do sth. 强迫某人做某事  
She was compelled to resign because the scandal had damaged her credibility and her reputation. 她的信用和信誉因丑闻受损，故被迫辞职。

**be stacked against**  
if particular factors are stacked against sb., they are unlikely to succeed in what they want to do because the conditions are not favorable 情况对…不利

**in addition**  
used for adding an extra piece of information to what has already been said or written 另外； 加之  
The company provides cheap Internet access. In addition, it makes shareware freely available. 该公司提供廉价的因特网接入服务。此外，它还推出免费的共享软件。

**be available to**  
be able to be obtained, taken, or used 可获得；可利用  
There are many books which are available to you in the study of the humanities. 有许多书籍可用来帮助你学习人文学科。  
It is vital that food is made available to the areas which are affected by famine. 至关重要的是受到饥荒影响的地区可获得食物供应。

**expose sb. to sth.**  
make it possible for sb. to experience new ideas, ways of life, etc. 让某人接触某事（物）；让某人体验某事（物）  
Students need to expose themselves to various social lives. 学生需要体验各种社交生活。  
Some children are never exposed to classic music. 有些孩子从来没接触过古典音乐。

**describe sb./sth. as**  
say what sb. or sth. is like by giving details about them 把…说成；把…称为  
The attacker is described as around 30, with dark hair and a beard. 据描述，袭击者的年龄大约是30岁，黑发，蓄须。  
The tone of this passage can be described as encouraging. 这段话的语气可以被描述为带鼓励性的。

**have sth. (much/little/nothing) to do with sb./sth.**  
be related to sb. or sth., or be involved with sb. or sth. 与某人/某事物有关；与某人/某事物有联系  
We have nothing to do with the firm which has the offices next door; we are a completely different company. 我们与在隔壁办公的公司毫无关系，我们是一个与之完全不同的公司。  
People have found that strange animal behavior might have something to do with earthquake occurrences. 人们发现，奇怪的动物行为可能与地震来临有关。

**for its own sake**  
because of the thing itself, not for any other reason 只是为了…本身；没有别的原因  
We shouldn’t lose sight of the fact that education is important for its own sake. 我们不应忽略的事实是教育本身是很重要的。

**(not) bother to do sth.**  
(not) make the effort to do sth. （不想）费心，麻烦做某事  
Why bother to go abroad, when there are so many nice places here? 这里有这么多好地方，干嘛还要费事去国外呢？

**3-A**

**New words**

**odyssey**  
**n. [C]**  
1 a series of experiences that teach you sth. about yourself or about life 对人生有教益的一连串经历；艰难历程  
2 a long journey with a lot of adventures or difficulties 漫长的历险旅程

**phase**  
**n.**  
[C] one of the stages of a process of development or change 阶段；时期  
As times are changing, we’re entering a new phase in international relations. 随着时代的变化，我们正进入国际关系的新阶段。

**label**  
**vt.**  
attach a label onto sth. or write information on sth. 贴标签于；用标签标明  
Mom carefully labeled each jar with its content and the date. 妈妈仔细地在每个罐子上标明盛装物和日期。  
**n. [C]**  
a piece of paper or other material which gives you information about the object it is fixed to 标签  
Remember to put your address labels on your suitcase. 记得在你的箱子上系上你的地址标签。

**parallel**  
**vt.**  
1 be equal or similar to sth. 与…相当或相似  
His career parallels that of his father. 他的事业和他父亲的有相似之处。  
My best friend’s experiences parallel mine in many instances. 我最要好朋友的经历在许多情况下都与我的相似。  
2 be the same distance apart at every point along their whole length 与…平行  
The stream parallels the road for several miles. 小溪与这条路平行数英里。

**adolescence**  
**n.**  
[U] the time, usu. between the ages of 12 and 18, when a young person is developing into an adult 青春期  
This is another novel about the joys and sorrows of adolescence. 这是另一本有关青春期的欢乐与悲伤的小说。

**peculiar**  
**a.**  
1 if sth. is peculiar to a particular person, place, or situation, it is a feature that only belongs to that person, or only exists in that place or situation 为某人/某地/某事物所特有的  
He likes to do things in his own peculiar way/manner/fashion. 他喜欢用自己特有的方法/方式做事。  
This interesting and fascinating custom is peculiar to these tribes. (When peculiar used in this sense, it is often followed by a preposition *to*.) 这个有趣和迷人的习俗为这些部落所特有。  
2 strange, unfamiliar, or a little surprising 奇怪的；异常的  
That young woman, wearing a man’s hat, looks somewhat peculiar. 那位年轻女子戴着一顶男人的帽子，看起来有点奇怪。

**acquaint**  
**vt.**  
(fml.) give sb. information about sth. 介绍；使认识；使了解  
Please acquaint us with your plans as soon as possible. 请尽快将你的计划告诉我们。

**previous**  
**a.**  
(only before noun) having happened or existed before the event, time, or thing that you are talking about now 以前的；先前的  
He has two daughters from a previous marriage. 他在前一次婚姻中育有两个女儿。

**induction**  
**n.**  
[C, U] the introduction of sb. into a new job, company, official position, etc., or the ceremony at which this is done 就职；入门；就职仪式  
Mrs. Simpson is responsible for the induction of the new library stuff. 辛普森太太负责图书馆新职员的入职。  
Lung cancer is closely linked to the habit of smoking and has a long induction period. 肺癌与吸烟的习惯是密切相关的，它有一个很长的诱导期。

**sensible**  
**a.**  
reasonable, practical, and showing good judgment 合理的；切合实际的；明智的  
It would be sensible to take an umbrella with you since there are dark clouds in the sky. 因为天空已乌云密布，你带一把伞是明智的。  
A sensible person will not drive excessively fast as such risky behavior may result in accidents. 一个明智的人不会开车过快，因为这种危险的行为可能会造成车祸。

**equivalent**  
**a.**  
having the same value, purpose, job, etc. as a person or thing of a different kind 等值的；同等的；相当的  
His silence is equivalent to an approval. 他的沉默等于同意。  
**n.**  
[C] sth. that has the same value, size, etc. as sth. else 等价物；等同物；对应物  
This car is too expensive for me; it costs the equivalent of a whole year’s salary of mine. 这辆车对我来说太贵了，它相当于我全年的工资。

**so-called**  
**a.**  
(only before noun) used to show that sth. or sb. is usu. called a particular name 如此称呼的；号称的  
They’ve found the flight recorder, the so-called black box. 他们发现了飞行记录器，即所谓的黑匣子。

**radical**  
**a.**  
1 used for saying that a change or way of doing sth. is new and very different from the usual way （改变或方式）彻底的，根本的  
To work within our budget, we need to make some radical changes to our operating procedures. 为了配合预算，我们对操作程序需要作一些根本的改变。  
2 used for saying that an idea is very new and different, and against what most people think or believe 激进的；前卫的  
There is political tension between radical and conservative politicians. 激进与保守的政客之间政治关系紧张。

**agenda**  
**n.**  
[C] all the things that need to be done or that need to be thought or solved 日常工作事项  
There are no excursions or sightseeing trips on his agenda. It’s just work, work, work. 他的日常工作事项中没有短途出行或观光，除了工作还是工作。

**quit**  
**v.**  
(infml.) leave a job, school, etc., esp. without completely finishing it 离开（工作岗位、学校等）；离任；离校  
The majority of smokers say that they would like to quit smoking. 大多数的吸烟者说他们是想戒烟的。  
To quit the job will get me into financial trouble. 辞掉这份工作会让我陷入财务困境。

**shift**  
**v.**  
move from one place or position to another or make sth. do this （使）移动；（使）转移（地点或位置）  
The wind is expected to shift to the east tomorrow. 预计明天风会向东转移。  
**n.**  
[C] a change in the way people think about sth., in the way sth. is done, etc. （想法、做法等的）改变  
The company reacted quickly to shifts in consumer demand. 该公司对消费者需求的变化反应迅速。

**prior**  
**a.**  
(fml.) happening, existing, or done before a particular time 先前的；之前的；事先的  
Illegally parked cars may be removed at any time without prior notice. 违章停放的车辆随时会被挪走，无需事先告知。

**frame**  
**vt.**  
(fml.) carefully plan the way you’re going to ask a question, make a statement, etc. （小心措辞以）表达  
She wondered how she was going to frame the question. 她不知道怎么来提这个问题。  
The judge instructed the lawyer to frame his questions differently. 法官让律师用不同的方式发问。  
**n.**  
[C] a structure made of wood, metal, plastic, etc. that surrounds sth. such as a picture or window, and holds it in place 框架；边框  
The wind rattled through the cracks of the window frames. 风穿过窗框的裂缝咯咯作响。

**spouse**  
**n.**  
[C] (fml.) a husband or wife 配偶  
People can never be too careful when they choose a spouse. 人们在选择配偶时要格外谨慎。

**stability**  
**n.**  
[U] a situation in which things happen as they should and there are no harmful changes 稳固；稳定  
In order to prosper, a country must have political, economic and social stability. 为实现繁荣昌盛，一个国家必须在政治、经济和社会上保持稳定。

**static**  
**a.**  
not moving, changing, or developing 不动的；不变化的；不发展的；静（止）的  
Although oil prices never remain static, they have, at least, been stable for the last few months. 虽然油价不会保持不变，但至少在过去的几个月中是一直保持稳定的。

**proportion**  
**n.**  
[C, usu. sing.] (~ of) a part of a number or amount, considered in relation to the whole 部分；份额  
It is a sad reality that children make up a large proportion of the world’s population who suffers from hunger. 儿童占世界上遭受饥饿人口的很大部分，这是一个悲哀的现实。

**saddle**  
**v.**  
put a saddle on a horse 给（马）装鞍具；装上马鞍  
Why don’t we saddle a couple of horses and go for a ride? 我们为什么不给几匹马装上鞍具去跑一圈呢？  
If you saddle a horse, you put a saddle on it so that you can ride it. 如果你给马装鞍，你就在马上放一个马鞍，这样你就可以骑它了。  
**n.**  
[C] a seat, often made of leather, used on a horse, bicycle, motorcycle, etc. 马鞍；（自行车、摩托车等的）车座  
When I watch horse racing on television, I wish I was back in the saddle. 我在电视上观看赛马时，我希望自己又回到了马鞍上。

**heir**  
**n.**  
[C] the person who has the legal right to receive the property or title of another person when they die 继承人  
The king’s eldest son is the heir to the royal seat of power. 国王的长子是王位的权力继承人。  
Although Prince Charles is the rightful heir to Queen Elizabeth’s seat of throne, he may never become king of the U.K. 虽然查尔斯王子是伊丽莎白女王合法的王位继承人，但他可能永远不会成为英国国王。

**rebel**  
**n.**  
[C] sb. who opposes or fights against people in authority 造反者；反叛者  
A Red Cross car drove into the rebel territory to help the wounded. 红十字会的车开进反叛军的领土去帮助伤员。  
**vi.**  
oppose sb. in authority or oppose accepted ways of doing things 造反；反抗（权威或常规）  
The people rebelled against the harsh new government. 人民反抗苛刻的新政府。

**rebellious**  
**a.**  
deliberately not obeying people in authority or rules of behavior 叛逆的；反叛的；反抗的  
Her teachers regard her as a rebellious, trouble-making girl, but in fact she never causes any trouble. 她的老师认为她是一个有逆反心理、且会制造麻烦的女孩，可事实上她从来都不会惹麻烦。

**resent**  
**vt.**  
feel angry or upset because you think you have been treated unfairly or without enough respect 对…感到愤恨（不满）  
The young girl bitterly resented her father’s new wife. 这个年轻女孩极为憎恨父亲的新妻子。

**fluid**  
**a.**  
likely to change 不固定的；易变的  
The military situation is still very fluid. 军事局势仍然非常不确定。  
The price of raw oil is always very fluid, and the cost of gasoline tends to go either rapidly up or slowly down. 原油的价格始终非常易变，汽油的成本趋于迅速上涨或缓慢下降。  
**n.**  
[C, U] a liquid 液（体）  
If you have a fever you should drink plenty of fluids. 如果发烧，就需要大量饮水。

**resort**  
**vi.**  
(fml.) (~ to) do sth. extreme or unpleasant in order to solve a problem 采取，诉诸（不好的事物）  
I think we can solve this problem without resorting to legal action. 我认为我们可以不诉诸法律就解决这个问题。  
To teach your children to obey, never resort to body punishment. 教孩子服从，千万不可诉诸体罚。  
**n.**  
[C] a place where a lot of people go for holidays 度假胜地

**distract**  
**vt.**  
get sb.’s attention and prevent them from concentrating on sth. 分散，转移（注意力）  
I decided to ignore the rumor as I did not want anything to distract me from writing the paper. 我决定对谣言不予理睬，因为我不希望有任何事打扰我写论文。

**allowance**  
**n.**  
1 (make ~s for) accept behavior that you would not normally accept because you know why sb. has behaved that way 体谅；原谅  
You should make allowances for him; he’s been quite ill recently. 你应该体谅他，他最近身体相当不适。  
2 [C, usu. sing.] an amount of money that sb. receives regularly in order to pay for the things they need 定期补贴；津贴  
I couldn’t have managed at college if I hadn’t had an allowance from my parents. 如果没有我父母的补贴，我根本念不完大学。

**transition**  
**n.**  
[C, U] (fml.) the process of changing from one situation, form, or state to another 过渡；转变；变迁  
The health-care system is in tremendous transition at the moment, but unfortunately not all of the changes are positive for patients. 医疗保健系统目前正处于重大转变期，可是很不幸，不是所有的改变都对病人有利。

**predict**  
**vt.**  
say sth. that will happen before it happens 预言；预料；预测  
It’s still not possible to accurately predict the occurrence of earthquakes. 地震的发生仍然无法准确预测。

**guideline**  
**n.**  
[C, usu. pl.] rules or instructions about the best way to do sth. 指导方针；指导原则  
The European Union has issued guidelines for appropriate levels of pay for part-time manual workers. 欧盟已发布有关支付兼职体力劳工适当酬劳的指导原则。

**version**  
**n. [C]**  
1 a form of sth. that is different from other forms or from the original 版本；改编形式  
The computerized version, which contains all the same information, costs only a 10th of the price of the printed book. 电脑版本包含了印刷本的所有信息，而成本只是印刷本价格的十分之一。  
2 a description of sth. that happened according to one person （根据个人的观点对事件的）描述，说法  
I am inclined to accept the official version of the many reports about how the events developed after the heavy rain flooded the village. 对大雨淹没村庄后各种事件如何发展的众多报道中，我倾向于接受官方版本的报道。

**status**  
**n.**  
[U] sb.’s position in a profession or society, esp. compared to other people 社会地位（尤指与其他人相比）  
Many wealthy people drive expensive cars as a sign of their high social status. 许多有钱人开昂贵的轿车作为他们社会地位高的标志。  
Doctors have traditionally enjoyed high social status. 医生们传统上享有较高的社会地位。

**stable**  
**a.**  
steady and not likely to move or change 稳定的；不变的  
After several part-time jobs, he’s now got a stable job in a bank. 做了几份兼职工作后，他现在在一家银行找到了一份稳定的工作。

**boom**  
**vi.**  
(usu. in progressive) experience a period of economic success, with a lot of trade and business activity （国家、地区或行业）繁荣，迅速发展  
Because people have more money to spend and more vacation time to enjoy, the leisure industry in this country is booming. 因为人们有更多的钱消费，有更多的时间休假，这个国家的休闲产业正在蓬勃发展。

**apart**  
**ad.**  
separated by a distance or, less commonly, by time （空间、时间方面）成距离，相间隔  
The two men, who had consumed too much alcohol and were now fighting, had to be dragged apart in case they would hurt each other. 两个喝了很多酒的男人在打架，人们不得不把他们拖开，以防他们互相伤害。  
**a.**  
separate 分离的；分隔的  
We’ve been apart for too long, but we’ll soon be together again. 我们已经分开太久，但我们将很快在一起。

**implicit**  
**a.**  
(fml.) forming a central part of sth., but without being openly stated 暗含其中的；不明言的  
He interpreted her open comments as an implicit criticism of the government. 他把她的公开评论理解为对政府的含蓄的批评。

**considering**  
**prep. & conj.**  
used to say that you are thinking about a particular fact when you are giving your opinion 考虑到；鉴于  
She did well finding her way around the big city, considering she’d only been there once before. 考虑到她以前只去过那个大城市一次，她能找到路已经很了不起了。  
Considering the heavy traffic and the bad weather, we got here quite quickly. 考虑到受堵的交通和糟糕的天气，我们到达这里相当迅速。

**contemporary**  
**a.**  
belonging to the present time 当代的  
Although the story was written more than a hundred years ago, it has a contemporary feel to it. 虽然这个故事是一百多年以前写的，但它还是给人一种当代的感觉。

**witness**  
**vt.**  
1 used for saying that sth. happened at a particular time or in a particular place 是发生（某事件）的时间或地点  
The modern society has witnessed the increasing phenomenon of the single parent family. 现代社会已目睹了单亲家庭不断增加的现象。  
2 see sth. happen, esp. a crime or an accident 目击，亲眼看见（尤指罪行或事故发生）  
Several residents claim to have witnessed the attack. 几位居民称目击了这个袭击事件。

**deceive**  
**vt.**  
make sb. believe sth. that is not true 欺骗  
Advertisers are now forbidden to deceive customers with false claims. 现在已禁止广告商用不实之词来欺骗消费者。

**outset**  
**n.**  
(at/from the ~) at or from the beginning of an event or process 从开头时；从一开始  
Many customers have complained that there have been troubles with the new coffee shop right from the outset of its opening day. 很多客人都抱怨这个新咖啡店从开张起就一直麻烦不断。

**résumé**  
**n.**  
[C] (BrE **CV**) a short written account of your education and your previous jobs that you send to an employer when you are looking for a new job 个人简历  
To get only one interview, a college graduate must count on sending out at least one hundred résumés. 仅为得到一次面试，一个大学毕业生就必须发送至少一百份简历。  
She sent her résumé to fifty companies, but didn't even get an interview. 她把她的简历送至五十家公司，但她甚至连面谈的机会都没有。

**up-to-date**  
**a.**  
including all the latest information 包含最新信息的  
Great trouble is taken to keep our textbooks up-to-date and keep their information current. 我们费了很大的力气来更新我们的教科书，并保证这些书的信息是最新的。  
Radio, TV and the Internet keep us up-to-date with news from all over the world. 电台、电视节目和英特网让我们了解世界各地的的最新新闻。

**reinforce**  
**vt.**  
give support to an opinion, idea, or feeling and make it stronger 加强，强化（观点、思想或感觉）  
His rude behavior at the party merely reinforced my previous dislike of him. 他在派对上的粗鲁行为只是增强了我对他以前就有的厌恶感。

**Phrases and expressions**

**acquaint oneself with sth.**  
make an effort to learn about sth. 使自己了解某事；使自己知悉某事  
If you want to travel abroad, it’s worth your time and effort to acquaint yourself with the customs and social conventions of the countries you plan to visit. 如果你想出国旅行，花些时间和精力去了解你计划去的那些国家的习惯和社会习俗是值得的。

**prior to sth.**  
(fml.) before sth. 在某事之前；先于某事  
Although his aunt was gravely ill with cancer, she didn’t suffer the weeks prior to her death. 虽然他的姑姑患了癌症，病得很重，但她在去世前的几个星期并没有遭受痛苦。

**base upon/on**  
use sth. as the thing from which sth. is developed 以…为基础；以…为根据  
These are the key factors for being a successful speaker, and they are based on my own experience. 这些是成为一名成功的演说家的关键因素，是以我自己的经验为基础的。

**saddle sb. with sth.**  
give sb. sth. that is difficult to deal with 使某人承担苦差事；使某人负重担  
The company is saddled with debt due to the consequence of an increased cost of production. 生产成本的提高使该公司陷入了债务。

**keep a distance from**  
stay far enough away from sb. or sth. to be safe 保持距离  
When driving fast on the highway, you should always keep a distance from the car in front of you to avoid hitting that car. 在高速公路上快速行驶时，应该总是跟前面的车保持一定的距离，以免撞上。

**run away from**  
leave a place, esp. secretly, in order to escape from sb. or sth. （尤指）秘密地逃跑，出逃  
Her mother’s continual criticizing drove her into running away from home. 她母亲不断批评她，促使她离家出走。

**get away from**  
avoid sth. that is difficult or unpleasant, or sth. that limits what one can do in some way 摆脱（困难或不愉快的事，或某种限制）  
Playing tennis is good exercise and also allows me to get away from thinking about my work. 打网球是一项很好的运动，它也能让我不去想我的工作。

**distract sb. from sth.**  
take sb.’s attention away from sth. by making them look at or listen to sth. else 分散（某人的）注意力；使（某人）分心  
I decided to ignore the rumor as I did not want anything to distract me from writing the paper. 我决定对谣言不予理睬，因为我不希望有任何事打扰我写论文。

**give way to**  
be replaced by sth. else 被…取代  
He was greatly disappointed over his boss’ decision against giving him a pay raise, and soon his disappointment gave way to anger. 他对老板不给他加薪的决定感到非常失望，很快他的失望变成了愤怒。

**apart from**  
(AmE) in addition to sb. or sth. 除…之外；此外  
Apart from the international flight, the children have to pay for their own expenses on the trip. 除了国际航班的飞机票，孩子们必须支付旅行中自己的花费。

**have an effect on**  
make a change that is produced in one person or thing by another 对…产生作用  
The radiation leak after the earthquake had a disastrous effect on the people living in the affected area as well as the environment. 地震后的辐射泄漏对居住在受灾地区的人们和灾区环境造成了灾难性的影响。

**deceive sb. into doing sth.**  
trick sb. in order to make them do what you want them to do 欺骗某人做某事  
I was in my room reading when the sound of the door closing deceived me into thinking my family had gone out. 我在房间里看书时，关门的声音让我误以为我的家人都出去了。

**back off**  
stop supporting sth., or decide not to do sth. you were planning to do 放弃；退出  
Jerry backed off the project when he realized how much work was involved to do a good job completing it. 当杰瑞意识到需要多少工作量才能成功地完成这个项目时，他放弃了。

**wonder at**  
feel surprised and unable to believe sth. 对…感到惊讶  
Visitors to mountainous areas tend to wonder at the speed with which the weather can change in such areas. 去山里观光的游客会对这个地区天气变化之快感到诧异。

**3-B**

**New words**

**exile**  
**n.**  
[sing., U] a situation in which sb. is forced to leave their country and live in another country, because of some reasons, usu. for political reasons 流放，放逐，流亡（通常指因政治原因）  
The king went into exile because the political situation in his country made it dangerous for him to stay at home. 由于该国家的政治局势，留在国内会使国王处于危险境地，所以他流亡到了国外。  
**vt.**  
(usu. passive) force sb. to leave their country, esp. for political reasons （尤指因政治原因而）迫使（某人）流亡国外  
The monarch was exiled because of the coup. 因为政变，君主被迫流亡国外。

**hesitate**  
**vi.**  
pause before saying or doing sth. because of nervousness and uncertainty 犹豫；踌躇；迟疑  
No matter what the request, as long as it’s legal, don’t hesitate to ask. 无论什么要求，只要是合法的，就要毫不犹豫地提出来。

**feasible**  
**a.**  
possible or likely to succeed 可行的；可能的  
With the extra resources and money, the plan to build a new school for the village now seems feasible. 有了额外的资源和资金，为这个村庄筹建一所新学校的计划现在看来似乎是可行的。

**code**  
**n.**  
1 [C] a set of rules about how sth. should be done or how people should behave 准则；规范；行为规则  
All members of the association must adhere to a strict code of behavior. 该协会的所有成员必须遵守严格的行为准则。  
2 [C, U] a system of words, letters, or symbols that you use instead of ordinary writing, so that the information can only be understood by sb. else who knows the system 密码；代码；代号  
Goods that you order must have a product code. 你订购的货物肯定都有产品代号。

**hollow**  
**a.**  
1 with no real meaning 无意义的；虚有其表的  
She had something of a hollow victory; she won the case but lost all her savings in legal fees. 这是一场没有意义的胜利——她胜诉了，但为支付法律费用，她失去了所有的积蓄。  
2 empty inside 空的；中空的；空心的  
Hollow blocks are used because they are lighter. 使用空心砌块是因为它们更轻。

**miserable**  
**a.**  
extremely unhappy or uncomfortable 苦恼的；痛苦的；难受的  
Living on her own makes her feel miserable because she is used to having the company of her family. 她自己一个人生活觉得很痛苦，因为她已习惯了有家人陪伴。

**volcano**  
**n.**  
[C] a mountain that forces hot gas, rocks, ash and melted rock into the air through a hole at the top 火山  
an extinct/active/dormant volcano 一个死/活跃/休眠火山

**erupt**  
**vi.**  
1 if a volcano erupts, it explodes inside and flames, rocks and melted rocks come out of the top （火山）爆发，喷发  
The volcano of Mount St. Helens erupted in 1980,and it devastated a large area of Washington State. 1980年圣海伦火山喷发，摧毁了华盛顿州大面积的土地。  
2 if fighting, violence, noise, etc. erupts, it starts suddenly （搏斗、暴力事件、噪音等）突然发生，爆发  
At the end of a hot summer, violence erupted in the inner cities. 一个炎热的夏末，在内陆城市爆发了暴力事件。

**snap**  
**vi.**  
suddenly lose control and become extremely angry or upset because a situation has become too annoying or difficult 突然发怒；突然崩溃  
There’s no need to snap at me; it’s not my fault that you lost your wallet. 没有必要对我发火，你丢钱包不是我的错。

**series**  
**n.**  
[C, usu. sing.] (pl. series) (a ~ of) a set of similar things that follow one after another 系列；连续发生的一组类似事件  
Last year, she gave a series of lectures about environmental protection which were well received at various university campuses across the United States. 去年，她做了一系列有关环境保护的讲座，在美国各大学获得了不俗的反响。

**manual**  
**a.**  
involving the use of your hands or your physical strength rather than your mind 手工的；体力的  
Office work can sometimes be more tiring than manual work. 办公室工作有时比体力劳动更累。

**banquet**  
**n.**  
[C] a formal meal prepared for a large number of people on an important occasion 宴会；盛宴  
Last night, the Prime Minister attended a state banquet at Buckingham Palace. 昨晚，首相在白金汉宫出席了国宴。

**maintenance**  
**n.**  
[U] work that is done to keep a building, machine, or piece of equipment repaired and in good condition （建筑物、机器或设备的）维修，养护，保养  
The magazine offers tips on cutting the cost of your home maintenance. 该杂志提供了如何削减房子的维修费用的秘诀。

**dairy**  
**n.**  
[C] a place on a farm where milk is kept and butter and cheese are made 牛奶场；乳品厂

**deck**  
**n.**  
[C] the outside top level of a ship that you can walk or sit on 甲板  
The upper deck of the ship was always full of people smoking. 船的上层甲板上总是挤满了吸烟的人。

**commercial**  
**a.**  
related to business and the buying and selling of goods and services 商业的；商务的  
Shanghai was and still is a major center of industrial and commercial activities in China. 上海仍然是中国的一个工业和商业活动的重要中心。

**affirm**  
**vt.**  
(fml.) state publicly that sth. is true 确认；证实；断言…属实  
The robbery suspect affirmed that he had been at home all evening. 抢劫嫌疑人证实他整个晚上都在家。

**refine**  
**vt.**  
1 improve a method, plan, system, etc. by gradually making slight changes to it （逐渐地、微小地） 改进，完善  
Engineers spent many months refining the new word processing software. 工程师花了好几个月的时间来改进这个新的文字处理软件。  
2 make a substance purer using an industrial process 净化；提炼  
Before we can put it into our cars, petrol must be refined from the crude oil we take out of the ground. 从地下开采出来的原油必须先被提炼成汽油，才能供汽车使用。

**refined**  
**a.**  
1 sb. who is refined is polite and seems to be well-educated or to belong to a high social class 优雅的；有教养的  
The young girl is so refined in her manners that she always eats cake with a little fork. 这位年轻的女孩举止是如此优雅，她总是用一个小叉子来吃蛋糕。  
2 (usu. before noun) a substance that is refined has been made pure by an industrial process 精炼的；精制的  
refined sugar/oil 精制糖/精炼油

**coarse**  
**a.**  
1 talking in a rude and offensive way 粗俗的；粗鲁的  
She doesn’t like people who talk in coarse language. 她不喜欢言谈粗俗的人。  
He used to make coarse jokes. 他以前常开粗俗的玩笑。   
2 having a rough surface that feels slightly hard 粗的；粗糙的  
Never use coarse cleaning pads as this will scratch the surface. 请勿使用粗糙的去污抹布，以免刮伤物品表面。

**organic**  
**a.**  
relating to farming or gardening methods of growing food without using artificial chemicals, or produced or grown by these methods 不使用化肥（农药）生产的；有机的；绿色的  
More and more health-conscious mothers are buying only organic baby food. 越来越多有健康意识的母亲只购买有机婴儿食品。  
organic food/fruit/farms/farmers 有机食品/水果/农场/农民

**demonstrate**  
**vt.**  
1 show or prove sth. clearly 说明；证明；证实；论证  
Research has demonstrated that babies can recognize their mother’s voice very soon after birth. 有研究表明，婴儿出生后不久就可辨认出自己母亲的声音。  
2 show or describe how to do sth. or how sth. works 示范；演示  
Parents should often demonstrate to their children the right way to cross the road safely. 家长要常常对孩子示范安全过马路的正确方法。

**porch**  
**n.**  
[C] (AmE) a structure built onto the front or back entrance of a house, with a floor and a roof but no walls （房屋前后的）游廊，走廊

**resign**  
**v.**  
1 (~ oneself to sth.) make oneself accept sth. that is unpleasant but can’t be changed 使自己顺从于（做某事）；安于（无法改变的不愉快状况）  
The soccer match did not go well for our team, but they refused to resign themselves to being defeated. 我们的足球队在比赛中没有踢好，可是他们拒绝承认自己被打败。  
2 state officially that you have decided to leave your job or an organization 辞（职）；放弃（工作或职位）  
He resigned from his current position at the company in order to take a more challenging job elsewhere. 他辞掉了目前在公司的职位，以便接受别的地方更具挑战性的工作。

**overnight**  
**ad.**  
for or during the night 夜里；在夜间  
They like to travel overnight instead of during the day. 他们喜欢在夜间旅行，而不是白天。

**restless**  
**a.**  
not willing or able to keep still because you’re nervous, bored, or impatient 焦躁不安的；不耐烦的  
The little girl was frightened by the night-time thunder storm, and she spent a restless night, tossing and turning. 小女孩被夜里的雷雨给吓坏了，整夜都没睡安稳，不断地翻来翻去。

**rouse**  
**vt.**  
1 make sb. become active, esp. when they are tired, lazy, or unwilling to do sth. 激励，使振奋（尤指对方很疲倦或不愿意做某事时）  
The speaker attempted to rouse the crowd with a cry for action. 演讲者试图通过呼吁行动来激励人群  
Michael Jackson’s artistic talent was able to rouse large crowds of young people who loved his music and his dancing. 迈克尔·杰克逊的艺术才华能唤起喜欢他的音乐和舞蹈的广大年轻人的情绪。  
2 (fml.) wake sb. who is sleeping deeply 唤醒  
The annoying telephone roused me from my sleep at 6 a.m. 这个恼人的电话在早上6点就把我从睡梦中惊醒。

**deputy**  
**n. [C]**  
1 sb. whose job is to help a sheriff in the US （美国）县治安官助理  
In the US, small rural counties usually have one sheriff and a few deputies. 在美国，通常一个乡村小县有一个警长和几个警官。  
2 sb. who is directly below another person in rank, and who is officially in charge when that person is not there 代理人；副手；副职  
When the accident happened on the highway that day, the only person who could take care of the accident was the deputy. 那天当高速公路上发生事故时，唯一可以处理事故的人是那个副手。

**somehow**  
**ad.**  
1 for some reason that is not clear to you or you do not know how 由于某种不明原因；不知为什么  
Somehow, I just don’t think it will work. 不知为什么，我总觉得那样行不通。  
I Somehow knew he would tell me the truth. 不知怎的，我知道他会告诉我真相。  
2 in some way, or by some means, although you do not know how 用某种方法；不知怎么地  
Don’t worry, we’ll get the money back somehow. 别担心，我们总会把那些钱拿回来的。

**integrity**  
**n.**  
[U] the quality of being honest and strong about what you believe to be right 耿直；正直；诚实  
You can always rely on John’s word; he’s a person of great integrity and will say exactly what he thinks. 你总能够相信约翰的话，他是一个非常正直的人，他所说的正是他所想的。

**cargo**  
**n.**  
[C, U] the goods that are being carried in a ship, plane or truck （船、飞机或卡车装载的）货物  
This aircraft is for passengers only, it doesn’t take any cargo. 这架飞机是载乘客的，不带任何货物。  
Sending cargo by truck, train or plane is faster than by ship. 卡车，火车或飞机发送货物的速度比船快。

**trail**  
**v.**  
pull sth. behind you, esp. along the ground, or be pulled in this way 拖；拉；拖在后面

**trailer**  
**n.**  
[C] a vehicle that can be pulled behind another vehicle, used for carrying sth. heavy 拖车；挂车

**air-conditioning**  
**n.**  
[U] a system that makes the air in a room or building cooler and drier 空调系统  
All rooms in this hotel have direct dial telephone, radio, color TV, and air-conditioning. 该旅馆所有的客房均设有直拨电话、收音机、彩电和空调。

**somewhat**  
**ad.**  
more than a little but not very 有点儿；有几分  
The reaction of the workers to our proposal was somewhat different from what we had expected. 工人对我们的建议所作出的反应与我们的预期有点不同。

**soak**  
**v.**  
1 make sth. very wet or become very wet （使）湿透；浸湿  
I hope you didn't get soaked standing in the rain. 我希望你站在雨中没被淋湿。  
2 put sth. into a liquid and leave it there for a period of time 浸；泡  
Before you cook them, let the beans soak overnight. 在煮这些豆子以前，先把它们浸泡一夜。

**drift**  
**vi.**  
move slowly on the water or in the air （慢慢地）漂移，漂流  
After the band stopped playing, people drifted away in twos and threes. 乐队停止演奏后，人们三三两两地离去。  
The little boy put his paper boat on the lake and watched in delight how it drifted on the water. 这个小男孩把他的纸船放在湖面上，欣喜地看着它如何漂在水面上。

**refresh**  
**vt.**  
make sb. feel less tired or less hot 使恢复精力；使提神；使清凉  
It was such a hot night that I took a cold shower to refresh myself. 这是一个如此炎热的夜晚，我洗了一个冷水澡来清凉一下。

**refreshed**  
**a.**  
feeling more lively and comfortable after you have rested, washed, eaten, etc. 精神振作的；精力恢复的  
He felt refreshed after a bath. 洗澡后他觉得精神多了。

**alert**  
**a.**  
giving all your attention to what is happening 警惕的；警觉的  
A couple of alert readers wrote to the paper pointing out the mistake they had seen. 几个警觉的读者给报纸写信，指出了他们看见的错误。

**torture**  
**n.**  
[C, U] severe physical or mental suffering （身心所受的）折磨，煎熬  
The kidnapped victims were eventually released after undergoing terrifying torture. 经历了可怕的折磨后，这些被绑架的受害者最终被释放了。  
**vt.**  
hurt a person deliberately in a very cruel way, esp. as a punishment or in order to make them say sth. 拷打；拷问；对…施酷刑逼供  
Three members of the group had been tortured to death. 该团体中有三个人被拷打致死。

**surrender**  
**v.**  
say officially that you want to stop fighting, because you realize that you can’t win 投降  
On the battlefield, the soldiers would rather die than surrender. 在战场上，那些士兵宁愿死也不愿投降。

**fairy**  
**n.**  
[C] a small imaginary creature with magic powers, which looks like a very small person 仙子；小精灵

**fairy tale**  
**n.**  
[C] a children’s story in which magical things happen 童话；神话；神仙故事

**cane**  
**n.**  
[U] thin pieces of the stems of plants, used for making furniture and baskets （用来制作家具、篮子的）藤条

**statue**  
**n.**  
[C] an image of a person or animal that is made in solid material such as stone or metal and is usu. large 雕像；塑像

**Phrases and expressions**

**fall into**  
start to have a particular mood, esp. suddenly （尤指突然）陷入（某种心境）  
The failure gave me such a strong feeling of frustration that I fell into a deep pain. 失败让我体验到了强烈的挫败感，我陷入了深深的痛苦之中。

**be tired of**  
be bored with sth. because it is no longer interesting or has become annoying 对（做）某事感到厌烦  
I think I need a vacation; I’m so tired of doing the same job day after day. 我觉得我需要休假，我很厌倦日复一日地做相同的工作。

**be strict with sb.**  
expect people to obey rules or do what you say 对（某人）严格；对（某人）严厉  
My parents were very strict with me when I was young. 我小的时候，父母对我非常严厉。

**not amount to much/anything/a great deal**  
not be important, valuable or successful, etc. 不太重要；没什么了不起  
Although the young woman received passing grades in college, her academic achievements don’t amount to much. 虽然那位年轻女子拿到了大学合格的成绩，但她的学术成就并不高。

**bond with sb.**  
develop a close connection or strong relationship with sb. （与某人） 培养一种亲近或紧密的关系  
The hospital gives mothers quiet private time in which to bond with their babies. 医院给母亲安静的私人时间以帮助她们培养与婴儿的感情。

**drift off**  
gradually fall asleep 慢慢入睡  
As the old man was sitting in the warm afternoon sun, he grew tired and drifted off into a sleep. 老人坐在温暖的午后阳光下，觉得很疲倦，就慢慢地入睡了。

**can’t bear to do sth.**  
be so upset about sth. that you feel unable to accept it or do it 接受不了做某事  
He couldn’t bear to see the dog in pain. 他不忍看到狗受痛苦。

**surrender oneself to sth.**  
allow oneself to be controlled or influenced by sth. 听任某事摆布；屈服于某事  
After his beloved child died of cancer, the father surrendered himself to despair and eventually committed suicide. 在他疼爱的孩子死于癌症后，这位父亲彻底绝望了，最终自杀。

**4-A**

**New words**

**classic**  
**a.**  
(usu. before noun) admired by many people, and having a value that has continued for a long time 经典的  
The Coca-Cola bottle is one of the classic designs of the last century. 可口可乐瓶子是上个世纪的经典设计之一。

**romance**  
**n.**  
1 [C] a story about the love between two people 爱情故事  
She is a compulsive reader of romances. 她热衷于阅读爱情故事。  
You’ll be in the joy of creation when writing a children’s story, a novel, or a romance. 当你写一部儿童故事、一部小说，或一部爱情故事时，你会感受到创作的喜悦。  
2 [U] love or a feeling of being in love 爱情；恋爱  
Many people believe that marriage is not an ever-lasting romance but like a business. 很多人认为，婚姻不是一个浪漫的结合，而是一种商业的行为。

**cute**  
**a.**  
very pretty or attractive 漂亮的；可爱的  
Mathew is so delighted because he’s got a really cute baby brother. 马修如此高兴是因为他有了一个很可爱的小弟弟。

**gaze**  
**vi.**  
look at sb. or sth. for a long time, giving it all your attention, often without realizing you are doing so （常指无意识地）凝视，盯着看  
He spent hours gazing out of the window when he was supposed to be working. 在应该工作的时候，他却茫然地凝视着窗外好几个小时。

**weird**  
**a.**  
(infml.) very strange and unusual, and difficult to understand or explain 古怪的；奇异的  
We were a little afraid when we walked into the weird old house, full of creaks and groans. 这座诡异的老房子到处嘎吱作响，我们走进去时有点儿害怕。

**cautious**  
**a.**  
careful to avoid danger or risks 小心的；谨慎的；慎重的  
Many scientists are cautious about interpreting function and behavior of “Black Holes”. 许多科学家对如何解释“黑洞”的功能和活动都持谨慎的态度。

**dynamic**  
**a.**  
1 full of energy and new ideas, and determined to succeed 精力充沛的；有创新思想的；志在成功的  
He seemed a dynamic and energetic leader. 他似乎是一个充满朝气和活力的领导者。  
2 continuously moving or changing 不断移动的；不断变化的  
Markets are dynamic and companies must learn to adapt to the constant economic changes. 市场是动态的，公司必须学会适应持续不断的经济变化。

**charm**  
**vt.**  
attract sb. and make them like you, sometimes in order to make them do sth. for you 迷住；吸引  
Almost all of the young women in the room were charmed by his boyish manner. 房间里几乎所有的年轻女性都被他那男孩子气的举止迷住了。  
**n.**  
[C, U] a special quality sb. or sth. has that makes people like them, feel attracted to them, or be easily influenced by them 魅力；魔力；吸引力；可爱之处  
These lovely old towns have a charm you couldn’t find in the big cities. 这些可爱的老城镇有你在大城市找不到的魅力。

**tempt**  
**vt.**  
try to persuade sb. to do sth. by making it seem attractive 怂恿；利诱  
They tempted him to join their company by offering him a large salary and a company car. 他们为他提供高薪和一辆公司的汽车来利诱他加入他们的公司。

***tempting***  
**a.**  
used for describing sth. that makes you feel you would like to have it or do it 诱人的；吸引人的  
At first glance, the contract was tempting; however, upon closer examination it became clear that the contract had many problems. 乍一看，合同是诱人的，但仔细检查后发现该合同有许多问题。

**reputation**  
**n.**  
[C] the opinion that people have about sb. or sth. because of what has happened in the past 名誉；名望  
The company has a worldwide reputation for quality. 这个公司的质量享誉全球。

**superior**  
**a.**  
better, more powerful, more effective, etc. than a similar person or thing, esp. one that you are competing against 更好的；更强的；更有效的  
She got the job because she was the superior candidate. 她得到了此工作，因为她是更好的候选人。

**semester**  
**n.**  
[C] one of the two periods of time that a year at high schools and universities is divided into, esp. in the US （尤指美国中学和大学的）一学期，半学年  
the first/second semester 第一/第二学期  
the spring/fall semester 春季/秋季学期

**stale**  
**a.**  
1 not interesting or exciting any more 不再有趣的；没有新意的；乏味的  
Many marriages might go stale, but not the marriage of her parents. 很多婚姻可能会变得乏味，但她父母的婚姻不会。  
2 bread or cake that is stale is no longer fresh or good to eat 不新鲜的  
French bread goes stale (= becomes stale) very quickly. 法式面包会很快变得不新鲜。

**component**  
**n.**  
[C] one of several parts that together make up a whole machine, system, etc. 机器、系统等的零件；成分；组成部分  
The course has four main components: business law, finance, computing and management skills. 该课程有四个主要组成部分：商务法、金融、计算机和管理技能。  
Nutrition is one of the most important components of a healthy body. 营养是一个健康的身体最重要的组成部分之一。

**ambitious**  
**a.**  
determined to be successful, rich, powerful, etc. 有抱负的；有雄心大志的；野心勃勃的  
She is a very ambitious woman and plans to expand her business as soon as possible. 她是一个很有野心的女人，并计划尽快扩大自己的生意。

**sexual**  
**a.**  
relating to the physical activity of sex 性的；与性（生活）有关的  
Many elderly people continue to have a satisfying sexual life. 很多年长者仍继续有着满意的性生活。

**superb**  
**a.**  
extremely good 极好的；出色的；卓越的  
Gifted with a superb voice, she became a famous opera singer. 她天生一副好嗓子，成为了一位出名的歌剧演员。

**immune**  
**a.**  
1 (not before noun) not influenced or affected by sth. 不受影响的  
Few women were immune to his charm. 很少有女人对他的魅力无动于衷。   
Japan was by no means immune from continental influences. 日本决不可能不受到亚洲大陆的影响。  
2 safe from a disease, because you cannot be infected by it 免疫的；有免疫力的  
Most people who’ve had chickenpox once are immune to it for the rest of their lives. 大多数曾经出过水痘的人都会终生对水痘有免疫力。

**consequently**  
**ad.**  
as a result 结果；因此；所以  
The rain was heavy and consequently the land was flooded. 雨下得很大，结果土地被水淹没了。

**disgust**  
**n.**  
[U] a strong feeling of dislike, annoyance, or disapproval 厌恶；气愤；反感  
I threw the book aside in disgust. 我气愤地把书扔在一边。  
A look of disgust came over his face. 厌恶的神色写在了他的脸上。

**proceed**  
**vi.**  
1 (fml.) continue to do sth. that has already been planned or started 继续进行；继续做  
The city government was running out of money but was determined to proceed with repairing all of the roads as planned. 市政府的钱快用完了，但政府决定继续按计划修复所有该修的道路。  
Before proceeding further, we must clearly define our terms. 我们必须先给术语下定义，然后再继续。  
2 move in a particular direction （向某一方向）前进，移动  
When the airplane from San Francisco landed in New York, passengers for Madrid were instructed to proceed to gate 26 for boarding. 当从旧金山来的飞机在纽约降落后，去马德里的乘客被要求继续前往26号登机口登机。

**lodge**  
**vt.**  
formally make sth. such as a complaint or claim 正式提出（投诉、要求等）  
He has a month in which to lodge an appeal. 他在一个月内可提出上诉。  
US lodged a formal protest against the arrest of their reporters. 美国提出了正式抗议，反对他们的记者遭到逮捕。  
**v.**  
live somewhere temporarily, usu. paying rent to live in sb. else’s house, or provide sb. with a place to live （通过付住宿费）借住；（为某人）提供住宿  
All the travelers lodged in a three-star hotel. 所有的旅客都住在一家三星级的酒店。

**behalf**  
**n.**  
(on one’s ~ / on ~ of sb.) instead of sb., or as their representative 代表某人  
On behalf of the entire company, I would like to thank you for all of your excellent contribution. 我代表整个公司对您所做的卓越贡献表示感谢。  
Unfortunately, George cannot be with us today, so I am pleased to accept this award on his behalf. 不幸的是，乔治今天不能与我们在一起，所以我很高兴代表他接受这个奖项。

**approve**  
**vt.**  
officially accept a plan, proposal, etc. 批准；认可  
The court approved the sale of the property. 法院批准出售这一房产。  
We had to wait months for the council to approve our plans to increase the size of the house. 我们得等待数月，等委员会批准我们扩大住房的计划。  
**vi.**  
think that sb. or sth. is good, right, or suitable 赞许；赞成；同意  
I approve of your trying to make some money, but please don’t neglect your studies. 我赞成你赚一些钱，但请不要忽视你的学业。

**grant**  
**vt.**  
(fml.) give sb. sth. or allow them to have sth. that they have asked for 给予；准予  
The European Union could grant Spain’s request for financial assistance. 欧盟可能会同意西班牙提出的有关提供财政援助的要求。  
I would love to be able to grant her wish. 我很想能够满足她的愿望。  
If a government does not want a person to enter the country, it can refuse to grant that person a visa. 如果一个政府不希望某个人进入该国，可以拒绝给予那个人发放签证。  
The authorities at the consulate have refused to grant him a visa to visit the U.S. 领馆当局一直拒绝给他发放访美的签证。  
**n.**  
[C] an amount of money given to sb., esp. by the government, for a particular purpose （尤指政府发给的）补助金，拨款  
He was awarded a grant which enabled him to successfully finish his research at the university. 他获得了政府发的补助金，这使他能够成功地完成他在大学的研究。

**coordinate**  
**vt.**  
organize the different parts of a job or plan so that the people involved work together effectively 调节；协调  
A senior embassy official is coordinating efforts to free the captives. 大使馆的一位高级官员正在协调各方为释放俘虏所作的努力。

**core**  
**n.**  
[C] the most important or most basic part of sth. 最重要（或最基本）的部分；核心  
The lack of government funding is at the core of the problem. 缺乏政府拨款是问题的核心。

**deserve**  
**vt.**  
1 have earned sth. by good or bad actions or behavior 应得，应受到（奖赏或惩罚）  
People who confront their difficulties bravely are people who deserve respect. 勇于面对困难的人是值得尊敬的人。  
I think we deserve a rest after all that hard work. 做了这么多辛苦的工作后，我想我们应该休息一下了。  
2 if a suggestion, idea, or plan deserves consideration, attention, etc., it is good enough to be considered, paid attention to, etc.（建议、观点或计划）值得考虑、注意等  
The suggestions that you have put forward deserve serious consideration. 你提出的建议值得认真考虑。

**liberty**  
**n.**  
1 [sing.] sth. you do without asking permission, esp. which may offend or upset sb. else 擅自的行为；冒犯的举动；放肆的行为  
It would be taking too much of a liberty if one of my friends used my house while I was away. 如果我不在时，我的一个朋友用了我的房子，那就太过分了。  
2 [U] the freedom and the right to do whatever you want without asking permission or being afraid of authority 自由；自由权  
He firmly believes that liberty is inseparable from social justice. 他坚定地认为，自由与社会公正是分不开的。

**display**  
**vt.**  
clearly show a feeling, attitude, or quality by what you do or say 显示，显露（某种情感、态度或特质）  
She displayed no emotion on the witness stand. 她在证人席上面无表情。  
**n.**  
[C] an arrangement of things for people to look at or buy 展览；陈列；展示  
There is a display of photos of the theater from its early days in the lobby. 大厅里展出了剧院早期的照片。

**disapprove**  
**vi.**  
think that sb. or their behavior, ideas, etc. are bad or wrong 不赞同；反对  
He was certain that she would disapprove of his plan to spend the summer doing research at the North Pole. 他很肯定她会反对他利用暑假在北极做研究的计划。  
I knew my parents would disapprove, but I went anyway. 我知道我父母会反对，但我还是去了。

**palm**  
**n.**  
[C] (also ~ tree) a tropical tree which grows near beaches or in deserts, with a long straight trunk and large pointed leaves at the top 棕榈树

**weave**  
**v. (wove, woven)**  
1 put many different ideas, subjects, stories, etc. together and connect them smoothly 编造（故事等）  
The author weaves a complicated plot of romance and intrigue in her new novel. 作者在她的新小说里编造了复杂的故事情节，充满浪漫和阴谋。  
2 make cloth, a carpet, a basket, etc. by crossing threads or thin pieces under and over each other by hand or on a loom 织；编织  
This type of wool is woven into a fabric which will make jackets. 这种类型的羊毛被织成了做夹克的面料。  
Only a few of the women still know how to weave. 只有很少的妇女还知道如何编织。

**blur**  
**n.**  
[C, usu. sing.] sth. that you cannot remember clearly 模糊的记忆；记不清的事情  
I was hurt badly, and the day after the accident went by in a blur. 我受了重伤，出事的那天只剩下一片模糊的记忆。  
**v.**  
become difficult to see, or make sth. difficult to see, because the edges are not clear （使）模糊；（使）看不清  
The street lights were blurred by the fog. 街灯在迷雾的笼罩中变得昏暗了。

**kneel**  
**vi.**  
(also ~ down) (knelt, knelt) be in or move into a position where your body is resting on your knees 跪着；跪下  
She knelt down on the grass to examine a flower. 她跪在草地上仔细观察一朵花。

**propose**  
**v.**  
ask sb. to marry you, esp. in a formal way （尤指正式向某人）求婚  
I still remember the night your father proposed to me. 我仍记得你父亲向我求婚的那天晚上。  
**vt.**  
(fml.) suggest sth. as a plan or course of action 提议；建议  
I propose delaying our decision until the next meeting. 我建议将我们的决定推迟到下次的会议。

**confess**  
**v.**  
admit sth. that you feel embarrassed about 承认（使自己尴尬的事情）  
I have to confess (that) when I first met Ian I didn’t think he was very bright. 我必须承认，当我第一次见到伊恩时，我并不认为他非常聪明。  
I found it all very confusing; I must confess. 我发现这一切都非常令人困惑，我必须承认。  
The director confessed that he himself was puzzled by the company's losses. 导演承认他自己对公司遭受的损失感到迷惑。  
When asked how he liked the movie, Jack confessed to having slept through most of the film. 当杰克被问到他对这部电影的评价时，他承认大部分时间他都在睡觉。

**knot**  
**n. [C]**  
1 a part where one or more pieces of string, rope, cloth, etc. have been tied or twisted together （线、绳、布等打成的) 结  
It is not easy for small children to learn how to tie a knot in their shoelaces. 小孩子学习如何系鞋带并不容易。  
Are you any good at tying knots? 你擅长打结吗？  
Thread the string through the hoop and tie it in a knot. 把线从环上穿过，并打成结。  
2 a tight uncomfortable feeling in your stomach, etc., caused by a strong emotion such as fear or anger （恐惧、愤怒等导致的）紧张（感）  
Her stomach was in knots. 她的心揪得紧紧的。

**pessimistic**  
**a.**  
expecting that bad things will happen in the future or that sth. will have a bad result 悲观的；悲观主义的  
Due to the economic slowdown, the tone of the meeting was very pessimistic. 由于经济衰退，这次会议的基调非常悲观。

**faithful**  
**a.**  
remaining loyal to a particular person, belief, political party, etc. and continuing to support them （对某人、信念、政党等）忠诚的，忠实的  
His faithful old dog accompanied him everywhere he went. 他所到之处，都有他那条忠实的老狗陪伴着。

**honeymoon**  
**n.**  
[C] a holiday taken by two people who have just got married 蜜月  
Many couples take a honeymoon, a one-to-two-week trip, to celebrate their marriage. 许多新人会去度蜜月，即一到两个星期的度假旅行，以庆祝他们的婚姻。  
In the U.S., Niagara Falls is a traditional and popular honeymoon destination for newly-weds (just married couples). 在美国，尼加拉大瀑布是一个传统与流行的新婚夫妇的蜜月地。

**commence**  
**v.**  
(fml.) begin or start sth. 开始；着手  
Construction of the new bridge will commence as soon as our company receives the down payment for this large project. 我们公司一收到这个大项目的首期付款，就会马上开始新桥梁的建设。  
We will commence building work in August of next year. 我们将在明年8月开始兴建工作。

**bloom**  
**vi.**  
if a plant or a flower blooms, its flowers appear or open 开花；（花）盛开  
The plant has a beautiful orange flower, which blooms in May every year. 这种植物在每年的五月都会开出一种美丽的橙色花朵。

**Phrases and expressions**

**head for**  
go or travel toward a particular place, esp. in a deliberate way （朝…）前进；（向…）去  
The ship was heading for Cuba, an island country in the Caribbean. 船只正航向古巴，它是一个位于加勒比海的岛国。

**gaze at**  
look at sb. or sth. with one’s eyes fixed at sth. often without knowing （常指无意识地）凝视，盯着看  
He was standing on the bridge gazing down at the river beneath. 他站在桥上，双眼凝视着桥下的河。

**stare at**  
look at sth. or sb. with eyes widely open for a long time without moving 凝视；盯着看  
In many cultures, it’s rude to stare at people. 在许多文化中，直愣愣地盯着人看是粗鲁的行为。

**by accident**  
in a way that is not planned or intended 偶然；意外地  
The trigger of the gun must be locked so that it cannot be fired by accident. 枪的发射扳机必须被锁住，这样就不会意外地擦枪走火。

**pretend to do sth.**  
behave as if sth. is true when in fact you know it is not 假装…；装作…  
I didn’t pretend to be an expert on the subject because I must be honest. 我没假装我是这方面的专家，因为我必须诚实。

**come over sb.**  
if a feeling comes over you, it suddenly affects you in a strong way （某种感情）突然攫住，突然影响  
A wave of sleepiness came over me. 一阵倦意向我袭来。

**immune to**  
not affected by sth. 不受…影响的；对…有免疫力的  
Most people who’ve had chickenpox once are immune to it for the rest of their lives. 大多数曾经出过水痘的人都会终生对水痘有免疫力。

**go along with sb./sth.**  
agree with or support sb. or sth. 同意；支持  
Kate’s already agreed to visit my parents, but it’s going to be harder persuading Mike to go along with it. 凯特已经同意去看望我的父母，但要说服迈克也同意会更难。

**expel sb. from sth.**  
officially force sb. to leave a school or organization （从学校或组织中正式）开除  
Each year more than 10 students are expelled from the university for cheating on their exams. 每年有超过10名学生因为考试作弊被该大学开除。

**proceed to sth.**  
if you proceed to the next part of an activity, job, etc., you do or take part in the next part of it 进而做（参加）某事（活动）  
He accepted my invitation and then proceeded to the comment that people shouldn’t own cars because they damage the environment. 他接受了我的邀请，然后继续他的评论：人们不应该拥有汽车，因为汽车会破坏环境。

**take the liberty of doing sth.**  
do sth. without permission 擅自做某事  
I hope you won’t mind that I took the liberty of booking theater seats for us. 我希望你不会介意我擅自给我们预订了剧院的座位。  
I took the liberty of booking a cruise for us for the spring break. 我擅自为我们的春假预订了邮轮票。

**take sb. by surprise**  
happen unexpectedly 出乎某人意料  
The question took her by surprise, and she did not know what to say. 这个问题完全出乎她的意料，她不知道该说些什么。

**propose marriage**  
(fml.) ask sb. to marry you 求婚  
He was a bit shy at first, but then he got the courage to propose marriage to her. 他起先有点不好意思，但后来就鼓起勇气向她求婚了。

**be filled with**  
be full of 充满；装满  
He looked at me without speaking, and for the first time I could see that his eyes were filled with pride. 他看着我没有说话，我第一次看见他的眼里充满了骄傲。  
His eyes were filled with tears as he looked at her with love. 他深情地看着她，眼里充满了泪水。

**tie the knot**  
get married 结婚  
Mary was curious and wanted to know when Jane was going to tie the knot. 玛丽很好奇，想知道简什么时候结婚。

**be pessimistic about**  
have a pessimistic view of sth. 对…持悲观看法（意见）  
The doctors are pessimistic about his chance of recovery from the injury. 医生对他伤势的恢复持悲观的态度。

**4-B**

**New words**

**indifferent**  
**a.**  
not at all interested in sb. or sth. 不关心的；不在乎的  
He found it very hard teaching a class full of indifferent teenagers. 他发现去教一个全是无动于衷的青少年的班级十分困难。

**impulse**  
**n.**  
[C, U] a sudden strong desire to do sth. without thinking about whether it is sensible to do it 冲动；突然的欲望  
Do not take it seriously; he did it out of impulse. 不要把它当回事，他这样做是出于冲动。  
To avoid impulse shopping, you need to write shopping lists and to stick to them. 为了避免冲动购物，你需要写购物清单，并按照这些清单购物。

**incline**  
**vi.**  
tend to behave in a particular way or have a particular attitude or opinion 有意做；倾向于  
We incline to the view that things are either totally good or totally bad. 我们倾向于认为凡事不是全好就是全坏。  
I incline to believe that peace can be achieved. 我倾向于相信和平可以实现。

**inclined**  
**a.**  
(not before noun) wanting to do sth. 有…意向的；倾向于…的  
No one seemed inclined to help this good-at-nothing guy. 似乎没有人有意帮助这个什么都不会的家伙。

**daring**  
**a.**  
involving a lot of risk or danger, or brave enough to do risky things 勇敢的；大胆的  
I find jumping out of an airplane with a parachute too daring. 我发现从飞机上往外跳伞太大胆了。  
This is a daring new film by one of our most original modern directors. 这是一个进行大胆尝试的新电影，由我们最有创意的现代导演中的其中一个拍摄。

**notion**  
**n.**  
[C] an idea, belief, or opinion 概念；观点；看法  
I don’t have the faintest notion of what you’re talking about. 你在说什么，我完全没有概念。  
The program makers reject the notion that seeing violence on television has harmful effects on children. 该节目的策划者拒绝接受这一观点：电视上的暴力行为会对儿童产生有害影响。

**abnormal**  
**a.**  
very different from usual in a way that seems strange, worrying, wrong, or dangerous 不正常的；反常的；变态的  
abnormal behavior/weather/conditions 异常的行为/天气/条件  
I hope that my mom doesn’t have skin cancer though her tests revealed some abnormal skin cells. 我希望我的妈妈没有得皮肤癌，虽然她的测试发现了一些异常的皮肤细胞。

**initiative**  
**n.**  
1 (the ~ ) the opportunity to take action before other people do 主动权  
Politicians need to seize the initiative to protect innocent citizens from the actions of terrorists. 政治家需要采取主动，以保护无辜的平民免受恐怖分子的袭击。  
The government must not lose the initiative in the fight against terrorism. 政府在打击恐怖主义方面不能失去主动权。  
2 [U] the ability to decide in an independent way what to do and when to do it 自主决断能力；主动性  
I wish my son would show more initiative and go out and seek a good job. 我希望我的儿子能更发挥一些主动性，出去找一份好的工作。  
Don’t keep asking me for advice. Use your own initiative (= use your own judgment to decide what to do). 别老是要我给你出主意，发挥一下你自己的决断能力吧。  
Young people need to learn how to use their own initiative if they want to succeed in life. 如果年轻人想在生活中成功，他们需要学会如何发挥自己的主动性。

**contact**  
**n.**  
[C, U] communication with a person, organization, country, etc. or the occasion on which the communication takes place 联系；联络；交往  
There is very little contact between the two tribes. 这两个部落间几乎没什么交往。  
Many of us have no direct contact with elderly people. 我们许多人都没有与老人有直接的接触。  
**vt.**  
write to or telephone sb. （写信或打电话）联系（某人）  
Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions. 如果您有任何问题，请不要犹豫与我联系。

**spark**  
**n.**  
1 [C, U] the quality of being lively and original 生气；活力  
The performance was short on spark and creativity. 表演缺少活力和创造力。  
2 [C] a very small piece of burning material 火花；火星  
The scrape of metal on metal will send up a shower of sparks and can seriously harm the workers’ eyes and faces. 金属之间互相刮擦会迸出雨点般的火星，这会严重损害工人的眼睛和脸。  
Look at the sparks from the fire！ 快看火里飞出的火星！

**reckon**  
**vt.**  
1 (esp. BrE) think or suppose sth. 认为；以为  
Do you reckon he’ll agree to see us? 你认为他会同意见我们吗？  
2 guess a number or amount, without calculating it exactly 估算；估计  
We reckon that sitting in traffic jams costs us around $9 billions a year in lost output. 我们估计，因为交通阻塞造成的延误使我们每年损失90亿美元左右的产值。

**idle**  
**a.**  
1 not working or producing anything 不工作的；空闲的  
I cannot afford to leave the land lying idle. 我不能让土地闲置着。  
2 not serious, or not done with any definite intention 不认真的；漫无目的的  
Artists cannot remain idle because when they become bored their work begins to show a lack of its appeal. 艺术家不能漫不经心，因为当他们厌倦了自己的工作时，他们的作品就开始失去感染力。

**phenomenon**  
**n.**  
[C] (pl. phenomena) sth. that happens or exists in society, science, or nature 现象  
Language is a social and cultural phenomenon. 语言是一种社会和文化现象。  
Homelessness is not a new social phenomenon. 无家可归并不是一个新的社会现象。

**approval**  
**n. [U]**  
1 a positive feeling that you have toward sb. or sth. that you consider to be good or suitable 赞成；赞许  
The children longed for a sign of affection or approval from him. 孩子们渴望他能有慈爱或赞许的表示。  
2 official agreement or permission, given by sb. in authority 批准；核准；认可  
The president has already given his approval of the plan. 总统已经批准了这个计划。  
It’s been only three months since we received official approval to go ahead with the project. 我们得到正式批准进行这个项目只是三个月前的事。  
A public corporation owned by stockholders cannot be sold without the approval of its shareholders. 一个由股东拥有的公司没有股东的认可不能被出售。

**leisure**  
**n.**  
[U] time when you are not working or studying and can relax and do things you enjoy 空闲；闲暇；业余时间  
Most people only have a limited amount of leisure time. 大多数人只有很有限的闲暇时间。  
The town lacks leisure facilities such as a swimming pool or squash courts. 这个城镇缺乏休闲设施，如游泳池或壁球场。

**occasion**  
**n. [C]**  
1 a special or important time or event 特殊（或重大）场合；特殊（或重大）事件  
Sara’s party was quite an occasion – there were over a hundred people present. 莎拉的派对场面庞大——有百余人出席。  
I’m saving this bottle of champagne for a special occasion. 我把这瓶香槟酒留到特殊场合用。   
At the wedding he sang a song specially written for the occasion. 在婚礼上，他唱了一首专门为这个场合写的歌。  
2 a time when sth. happens （某事发生的）时刻，时候，时节  
I think Jana knows Mike and Mary because I’ve seen them together on several occasions. 我认为贾纳认识迈克和玛丽，因为我已经好几次看到他们在一起。  
On the occasion of our wedding anniversary, we were sitting in a park in Madrid. 在我们的结婚纪念日之际，我们坐在马德里的一个公园里。

**bonus**  
**n. [C]**  
1 sth. good that you did not expect in a situation 意外收获；额外的好处  
I love my job, and its added bonus is that it’s so close to home. 我喜欢我的工作，此外离家这么近是它的一个额外的好处。  
2 money added to sb.’s wages, esp. as a reward for good work 奖金；红利  
A further addition to your pay may be given in the form of bonus. 工资以外的钱可能以奖金的形式发放。

**forge**  
**vt.**  
1 develop a successful relationship with other people, groups, or countries 形成，缔结（尤指与其他人、团队或国家形成牢固的关系）  
The accident forged a tight link between the two families. 该事故使两家建立了紧密的关系。  
2 illegally copy sth., esp. sth. printed or written to make people think it is real 伪造，假冒（尤指文书、笔记等）  
It’s illegal to forge a diploma and transcript. 伪造文凭和成绩单是违法的。

**bunch**  
**n.**  
1 [sing.] (infml.) a group of people 一群；一伙  
Imagine my surprise, when suddenly a bunch of my friends were at my door to take me out and celebrate my birthday! 当一大群朋友在我家门口突然出现，要带我出去庆祝我的生日时，想象我有多惊讶！  
2 [C] a group of things that are fastened, held, or growing together 一束；一串  
On Valentine’s Day, I’ll send her a bunch of roses. 情人节的那天，我会送她一束玫瑰花。  
a bunch of herbs/parsley/keys/grapes/bananas, etc. 一束香草/香菜；一串钥匙/葡萄/香蕉

**alternate**  
**v.**  
if two things alternate or you alternate them, they change from one to the other in a repeated pattern （使）轮流；（使）交替  
His parents alternate between feelings of pride and moments of frustration and desperation. 他父母的情绪在骄傲、沮丧和绝望间交替。  
He alternated working in the office with long tours overseas. 他时而在办公室工作，时而长期旅游海外。  
**a.**  
happening on one day, week, etc. but not on the day, week, etc. that immediately follows 间隔的  
Meetings are held on alternate Thursdays. 每隔一个星期的星期四举行一次会议。  
That was a week of alternate rain and sunshine. 那是晴雨天交替的一周。  
**n.**  
[C] (mainly AmE) a person or thing that replaces another, and can act or be used instead of them 替换（人）物  
The six food groups include grain products, vegetables, fruits, milk and milk products, meats and meat alternates, and a miscellaneous group. 六类食物包括粮食、蔬菜、水果、牛奶和奶制品，肉类和肉类替代品，及混杂类食品。

**circulate**  
**vi.**  
talk to a lot of different people in a group, esp. at a party （尤指在聚会上）应酬，来回周旋  
I try to circulate at a party and not just stay with the friends I came with. 我试图在晚会上多跟一些人交谈，而不仅仅限于跟我同来的朋友。  
**v.**  
move around within a system, or make sth. do this （使）循环  
Swimming helps to get the blood circulating through the muscles. 游泳有助于肌肉的血液循环。  
Ceiling fans circulated warm air around the room. 吊扇使房间里温热的空气得到循环。

**undergo**  
**vt.**  
experience a process of change 经历（变化的过程）  
Cinema in Britain is undergoing a revival of popularity. 英国的电影正处于复苏阶段。

**preliminary**  
**a.**  
coming before the main or most important part of sth. （先于某物主要或最重要部分）初步的，预备性的，开端的  
Preliminary results show that the vaccine is effective, but this has to be confirmed by further medical trials. 初步结果显示该疫苗是有效的，但是这必须通过进一步的医药试验证实。  
In the preliminary discussions, American officials already rejected many countries’ requests. 在初步讨论中，美国官员就已拒绝了许多国家的请求。

**plural**  
**a.**  
(fml.) consisting of different types of people or things 多种的；多元的；多数的  
We need to recognize that we are now living in a plural society. 我们需要认识到，我们现在生活在一个多元化的社会中。

***plurality***  
**n.**  
[sing.] (fml.) a large variety of people or things 形形色色的人；各种各样的东西  
There was a plurality of opinions among the people attending the international climate change meeting. 出席这一有关气候变化的国际会议的人们持各种各样的意见。  
the plurality of factors affecting election 影响选举的众多因素

**chip**  
**v.**  
cut or break small pieces off sth. with a tool 切下，削下，凿下 （碎片、屑片）  
The fossils had been chipped out of the rock. 那些化石已从岩石上被凿了下来。  
**n.**  
[C] a small piece of silicon that marked with electronic connections that is used in computers and other machines 集成电路片；芯片  
the age of the silicon chip 硅芯片时代

**clarify**  
**vt.**  
(fml.) make sth. clearer or easier to understand 澄清；讲清楚；阐明  
Could you clarify one or two points about how to use this new computer program for me? 有一两个关于怎样使用这个新电脑程序的地方，你能给我讲讲清楚吗？  
Reporters asked the politician to clarify his position on welfare reform. 记者们要求这位政客阐明他在福利改革问题上的立场。

**definite**  
**a.**  
1 certain, used to emphasize what you are saying 肯定的；一定的  
There’s a definite link between smoking and some types of cancer. 吸烟和某些种类的癌症肯定有联系。  
2 clearly known, seen, or stated 清楚的；明确的  
It’s impossible for me to give you a definite answer so soon. 我不可能这么快就给你明确的答复。  
We need to have sufficient data to be able to reach definite conclusion. 我们需要足够的数据以便得出清楚的结论。

**whip**  
**vt.**  
move or remove sth. with a quick sudden movement 突然移动（挪开）  
Please don’t always whip out your money when we are having dinner because it will embarrass us. 当我们一起吃晚饭时，请不要总是这么快掏出你的钱，因为这会使我们很尴尬。  
Annie whipped off her apron and put it into the drawer. 安妮把围裙一解，放到抽屉里。  
He whipped back the sheets. 他猛地掀开被单。  
Bob whipped out his notebook to start writing. 鲍勃很快地拿出他的笔记本电脑开始写作。

**frown**  
**vi.**  
make an angry, unhappy, or confused expression, moving your eyebrows together 皱眉  
She frowned as she read the letter because the message made her unhappy. 她看信时皱起了眉头，因为坏消息让她不高兴了。

**hasty**  
**a.**  
done in a hurry, esp. with bad results 匆忙的；仓促的  
Think well about these two job offers; don’t make a hasty decision. 你仔细考虑一下这两个工作机会，不要做出匆忙的决定。

***hastily***  
**ad.**  
quickly, perhaps too quickly 飞快地；仓促地  
The defeated army had to retreat hastily to the coast. 败军不得不仓促地撤退到海岸边。

**exceedingly**  
**ad.**  
(fml.) extremely 非常；极其  
Thank you very much! You’ve been exceedingly kind. 谢谢! 你真是太好了。

**convey**  
**vt.**  
communicate or express sth., with or without using words 表达；传递；传达  
All this information can be conveyed in a simple diagram. 所有这些信息可以通过一个简单的图表来传达。  
Ads convey the message that thin is beautiful. 广告传递了这么一种信息：瘦就是美。  
He was sent by his country to convey a message to the UN Secretary General. 他被他的国家派去向联合国秘书长传达一条信息。

**blast**  
**n.**  
1 [sing.] (AmE.) (infml.) an enjoyable and exciting experience 欢乐而刺激的经历  
We had a blast at the fair. 我们在游乐场里玩得很开心。  
2 [C] (~ of) a sudden strong movement of wind or air 一阵疾风；一股气流  
A blast of cold air swept through the hut. 一股寒气涌进了小屋。

**thrive**  
**vi.**  
(fml.) become very successful or very strong and healthy 兴旺；欣欣向荣；茁壮成长  
His business thrived in the years before the war. 他的生意在战争爆发的前几年得到了蓬勃发展。

**dimension**  
**n.**  
[C] a part of a situation that affects the way you think about it （形势等的）方面，部分  
There is another dimension to the problem that we have not discussed. 我们还没有讨论问题的另一个方面。

**formula**  
**n.**  
1 [sing.] a method or set of principles that you use to solve a problem or to make sure that sth. is successful 准则；方案  
With viewing figures up to a million, this program’s producers appear to have found a winning formula. 随着收视人数增加到一百万，这个节目的制作者似乎找到了胜利的法宝。  
2 [C] (pl. formulas or formulae) a series of numbers or letters that represent a mathematical or scientific rule 公式；方程式；分子式  
It is quite easy to learn a formula in mathematics. However, it is very difficult to use a formula in working out a math problem. 学习一个数学公式很容易。然而，将公式应用到一道数学题里却非常困难。

**nonsense**  
**n.**  
[U] ideas, opinions, statements, etc. that are not true or that seem very stupid 荒谬的想法（看法）；胡说；废话  
These accusations against me are untrue and (absolute/complete/utter) nonsense. 对我的这些指控不是事实，（绝对/完全）是胡说。

**pat**  
**vt.**  
lightly touch sb. or sth. several times with one’s hand flat 轻拍  
He patted the dog affectionately. 他亲热地轻轻拍了拍那只狗。

**pit**  
**n. [C]**  
1 a small hollow mark in the surface of sth., esp. on your skin as the result of a disease （某物表面的）微小凹痕  
These pits in my skin are from when I had chickenpox. 我皮肤上的这些凹痕是我出水痘以后留下的。  
2 a hole in the ground, esp. one made by digging （尤指在地上挖出的）坑  
I’m trying to avoid these nasty pits in the road because I don’t want to damage my car’s tires. 我试图避开路上这些肮脏的坑坑洼洼，因为我不想把我的车胎弄脏了。

**conquer**  
**vt.**  
gain control over sth. that is difficult, using a lot of effort 克服；制服  
She was determined to conquer her fear of flying because her employer wanted to send her on business overseas. 她下定决心要征服她对乘飞机的恐惧，因为她的雇主想让她去国外出差。

**conceal**  
**vt.**  
(fml.) hide your real feelings or the truth 隐藏，隐瞒（真实感情或真相）  
Because she looked older than her real age, I tried to conceal my surprise when she told me her age. 因为她看上去比她的实际年龄大，所以当她告诉我她的年龄时，我竭力想隐瞒我的惊讶。

**thrill**  
**vt.**  
make sb. feel excited or happy 使兴奋；使激动  
The traveler thrilled us with his adventurous stories and unusual experiences. 该旅客的冒险故事和不寻常经历使我们非常激动。  
**n.**  
[C] a sudden strong feeling of excitement and pleasure, or the thing that makes you feel this （突然而又强烈的）激动，狂喜；令人激动的事  
It gave me a real thrill to see her again after so many years. 这么多年后再次看到她，我感到十分激动。

***thrilled***  
**a.**  
very excited, happy and pleased 非常激动的；非常幸福的；非常高兴的  
I was thrilled that so many people turned up at my party. 我非常激动，这么多的人来参加我的派对晚会。

**Phrases and expressions**

**indifferent to**  
not showing any interest or sympathy to （对…）不关心的，不在乎的  
Why don’t you vote? How can you be so indifferent to what is going on? 你为什么不投票?你怎么能对正发生的事如此不在乎？

**be inclined to do sth.**  
be likely to do sth. or behave in a particular way 有做某事的倾向；倾向于做某事  
No one seemed inclined to help this good-at-nothing guy. 似乎没有人有意帮助这个什么都不会的家伙。  
Tom doesn’t want to work and is always inclined to be lazy. 汤姆不想工作，总想偷懒。  
He tried to engage her in conversation, but she was not inclined to talking with anyone. 他试图同她交谈，但她并不想跟任何人交谈。

**take the initiative**  
be in a position to control a situation and decide what to do next 采取主动；首先采取行动  
It is hoped that the two negotiating parties will take the initiative and bring the strike to an end. 我们希望谈判的双方采取主动举措，使罢工结束。

**make contact (with sb.)**  
succeed in speaking to or meeting sb. 取得联系  
With the help of radio, the control tower made contact with the plane’s pilot. 借助电台的帮助，控制塔与飞机的飞行员取得了联系。

**a bunch of**  
a group of people or things that are fastened, held, or growing together 一群；一伙；一束；一串  
Imagine my surprise, when suddenly a bunch of my friends were at my door to take me out and celebrate my birthday! 当一大群朋友在我家门口突然出现，要带我出去庆祝我的生日时，想像我有多惊讶！

**chip in**  
contribute sth. as one’s share of a joint activity, cost, etc. （为共同的活动、支出）凑（钱），凑份子  
They all chipped in 50 pounds and bought their mother a trip to Greece. 他们都凑了50英镑让他们的母亲去希腊旅行。

**go Dutch (with sb.)**  
share the cost of a meal in a restaurant （在饭店里）和某人各自结账，平摊费用  
We went Dutch on a meal at a new restaurant in New York. 我们在纽约一家新开的餐厅平摊了餐费。

**whip out**  
take sth. from somewhere very fast （很快地）拿出，抽出  
Please don’t always whip out your money when we are having dinner because it will embarrass us. 当我们一起吃晚饭时，请不要总是这么快掏出你的钱，因为这会使我们很尴尬。

**thrive on**  
enjoy or be successful in a particular situation, esp. one that other people find difficult or unpleasant 乐意做（别人觉得难做或不乐意做的事情）  
I wouldn’t want the pressure she has at her job, but she seems to thrive on it. 我不愿承受她那样的工作压力，可她却好像乐在其中。

**slide into**  
move in somewhere quietly and smoothly 悄悄移到  
She slid into the driver’s seat of the small sports car. 她偷偷地溜进了那辆小型跑车的驾驶座里。

**in the pit of one’s stomach**  
if you feel an emotion in the pit of your stomach, you experience it strongly, often as a bad feeling in your stomach 在胸口；在心窝  
He had a peculiar feeling in the pit of his stomach, a feeling that was caused beyond sickness, beyond shock. 他心底里有一种奇妙的感觉，这种感觉不是身体欠佳，也不是受惊引起的。

**5-A**

**New words**

**manipulate**  
**vt.**  
make sb. think and behave exactly as you want them to, by skillfully deceiving or influencing them 操纵，控制（某人的思想和行为）  
You have the constant feeling you are being manipulated by advertisements. 你总有一种被广告操纵的感觉。  
He was one of those men who like to manipulate people. 他是那种喜欢操纵人的男人。

**defy**  
**vt.**  
1 happen in a way that is different from what usu. happens or what you expect 违反  
This celebration of Thanksgiving defies tradition. 这个感恩节庆典仪式没有遵循传统。  
people who openly defy the law 公然以身试法的人  
children openly defying their teachers 公然违抗他们老师的孩子  
2 refuse to obey sb. or sth. 违抗；不服从  
Despite the strike vote, a few workers have defied the majority decision and returned to work. 尽管经过了罢工表决，几个工人还是不顾大多数人的决定，回去上班了。

**contradict**  
**v.**  
disagree and cannot both be true in two statements, two pieces of evidence, two stories, etc. 与…抵触；与…矛盾；违背  
The article flatly contradicts their claims. 这篇文章与他们的主张截然相反。  
Deborah opened her mouth to contradict her mother’s instructions to clean her room, but then she quickly closed it again. 黛博拉张开嘴想她妈妈要她打扫房间的指示予以反抗，但随即又闭上了。  
Dad just can’t bear to be contradicted. 爸爸只是不能忍受被反驳。

**recession**  
**n.**  
[C, U] a difficult time when there is less trade, business activity, etc. in a country than usual （经济）衰退，萧条  
There is a deep recession in the UK. 英国陷入了严重的经济衰退。  
the economic recession of the early 1980s 20世纪80年代初的经济衰退

**grave**  
**a.**  
very great, bad (problems, situation or worries) 严重的；重大的；严峻的  
The report expressed grave concern over the technicians’ lack of training. 该报告对技术人员缺乏培训一事极为关注。  
Matthew’s life is in grave danger. 马修的生活处于严重的危险之中。  
I have grave doubts about his ability. 我对他的能力表示极大的怀疑。  
**n.**  
[C] the place in the ground where a dead body is buried 坟墓；墓穴  
At the head of the grave, there was a small wooden cross. 墓穴上端有一个小的木制十字架。

**nasty**  
**a.**  
extremely unkind and unpleasant (behavior or remarks) 不友善的；不好的；恶毒的  
Many drivers think that most passengers are very pleasant, although occasionally they can be nasty. 很多司机认为，虽然偶然会有一些乘客不太友善，但大部分的乘客都很和蔼友好。  
This girl appears very sweet, but be careful, there’s a nasty side in her character. 那个女孩看上去很甜，可是要小心，她的性格中有不友善的一面。

**tone**  
**n.**  
[C] the way your voice sounds, which shows how you are feeling or what you mean （说话的）语气，口气，腔调  
“You must be Annie,” he said in a friendly tone. 他以友好的语气说道：“你一定是安妮。”  
There was urgency in his tone. 他的语气中有一种急切感。  
Her tone was sharp with anger. 她的语气尖刻，带着气愤。  
It was obvious from her tone of voice that she didn’t like me. 从她的语气判断，很明显她不喜欢我。

**resume**  
**v.**  
(fml.) start doing sth. again after stopping or being interrupted, or an activity or process starts again after a pause （中断之后）继续，重新开始  
She hopes to resume her career after the baby is born. 她希望生完孩子后继续工作。  
The rebels have resumed hostilities against government troops. 叛乱分子继续与政府军为敌。  
He will resume training as soon as his injury has healed. 伤势一有好转，他就会继续训练。  
Peace talks will resume tomorrow. 和平谈判明天重新启动。

***depiction***  
**n.**  
[C, U] a description of sth. using words or pictures 描写；描述；描绘  
The painter’s depictions of the horror of war won her a worldwide reputation. 那位画家对战争的恐怖所进行的描绘让她享誉全球。  
I disapprove of the depiction of violence on television. 我不赞成在电视上表现暴力。

**gap**  
**n. [C]**  
1 a big difference between two situations, amounts, and groups of people, etc. 差距；差额；差别  
On television, we can see many demonstrations against the ever-growing gap between the “super rich” and the “struggling middleclass”. 我们在电视上可以看到许多示威活动，抗议“超级富豪”和“挣扎的中产阶级”之间的差距越来越大。  
the widening gap between the rich and the poor 贫富之间越来越大的差距  
2 a space between two objects or two parts of an object, esp. because sth. is missing 缺口；开口；裂缝  
The neighbors’ dog got into our yard through a gap in the fence. 邻居的狗从篱笆的缺口钻进了我们的院子。

**paradox**  
**n.**  
[C] a situation that seems strange because it involves two ideas or qualities that are very different 自相矛盾（的情况）

**odds**  
**n.**  
[pl.] (at ~ with) if things are at odds with each other, they are different or opposite when they should be the same （与某物）不一致，相矛盾  
Her version of the events was at odds with the police report. 她对事件的说法跟警方的报告不一致。

**perspective**  
**n.**  
[C] a way of thinking about sth. （思考问题的）角度，观点，想法  
His father's death gave him a whole new perspective on life. 父亲的离世让他对生活有了全新的看法。  
The novel is written from a child’s perspective. 这部小说是从一个孩子的角度写的。

**upright**  
**a.**  
1 always behaving in an honest way 正直的；诚实的  
He was a good, honest and upright man. 他是一位诚实、正直的好人。  
2 standing or sitting straight up 垂直的；笔直的  
Katie was still awake, sitting upright staring at the television. 凯蒂还醒着，笔挺地坐在那里，盯着电视看。  
The chimpanzee stood upright and grasped the bars of its cage. 黑猩猩抓住笼子的铁栅直直地站着。

**urge**  
**vt.**  
advise sb. very strongly about what action or attitude they should take 极力劝告；敦促；催促  
The charity urged everyone involved to take quick action. 该慈善机构敦促每个相关的人迅速采取行动。  
I got a note from Moira urging me to get in touch with her. 我收到莫伊拉的一封短信，要我与她保持联系。  
I have urged him to keep this information secret. 我要他对这个信息保密。

**suspend**  
**vt.**  
1 officially stop sth. from continuing, esp. for a short time 暂停；中止  
The charity urged everyone involved to take quick action. 该慈善机构敦促每个相关的人迅速采取行动。  
Talks between the two countries have now been suspended. 两国间的对话现已中止。  
2 make sb. leave their school or job for a short time, esp. because they have broken the rules （尤指因违规）使…暂时停学（停职）  
Dave was suspended from school for a week. 戴夫被停学一个星期。  
The two police officers have been suspended until an enquiry is carried out. 那两名警察被暂时停职。

**appetite**  
**n.**  
1 [C] a desire or liking for a particular activity 欲望；爱好  
She has an amazing appetite for knowledge. 她有极强的求知欲。  
People seem to have an insatiable appetite (= always wanting more of something) for news of any kind. 人们对任何一种新闻都好像有永不满足的欲望。  
2 [C, usu. sing., U] a desire for food 胃口；食欲  
She has an amazing appetite for knowledge. 她有极强的求知欲。  
Her husband always had a huge appetite for meat. 她的丈夫对肉总是有很大的胃口。

**disguise**  
**vt.**  
change one’s appearance so that people cannot recognize him 装扮；假扮  
Disguised as a priest, the refugee escaped across the border. 假扮成神父的模样，这个难民越境逃走了。  
The proposal is a thinly disguised effort to revive price controls of the 1970s. 该提案一眼就可以看出是想恢复20世纪70年代的价格管制。

**invade**  
**v.**  
1 go into a place in large numbers, esp. when you are not wanted （尤指不受欢迎地）大量涌入，蜂拥而至  
Every summer, the quiet seaside town is invaded by tourists. 每年夏天，这个安静的海边小镇都有大量游客涌入。  
Fans invaded the playing field at half time. 球迷在中场休息时涌入了球场。  
The rock singer was so popular that fans invaded his stage during almost every one of his shows. 这位摇滚歌手是如此受欢迎，以致在他表演每个节目时，歌迷们几乎都会涌上舞台。  
2 enter a country, town, or area using military force, in order to take control of it 武力入侵；侵略；侵占  
The Romans invaded Britain 2,000 years ago. 两千年前，古罗马人入侵了英国。

**utmost**  
**n.**  
[sing.] the most that can be done 极度；极限；最大可能  
Both runners had pushed themselves physically and psychologically to the utmost. 两个赛跑运动员从体力上和心理上都尽了最大的努力。

**cereal**  
**n.**  
[C, U] a breakfast food made from grain and usu. eaten with milk （通常与牛奶一起吃、作为早餐的）谷类食品

**cruise**  
**n.**  
[C] a holiday on a large ship 乘船度假

**shortage**  
**n.**  
[C, U] a situation in which there is not enough of sth. that people need 短缺；不足；缺乏  
You may go ahead with the project; there is no shortage of funds. 你们可以继续进行这个项目，资金并不缺乏。

**cement**  
**vt.**  
make a relationship, idea, etc. stronger or more certain 加强，巩固（关系、看法等）  
Our union leaders want to cement a good working relationship between the government and labor unions. 我们的工会领导想加强政府和工会之间良好的工作关系。  
Nothing cements a friendship between countries as much as successful trade. 没有东西像成功的贸易那样能加强两国之间的友谊。  
At the company’s celebration, new friendships were made and old ones were cemented. 在公司的庆祝会上建立了新的友谊，也巩固了旧的关系。  
**n.**  
[U] 水泥

**derive**  
**vt.**  
receive or obtain sth. from sth. else （从某物中）得到，获得  
Medically, we will derive great benefit from this new technique. 从医学的角度来讲，我们将从这一新技术中受益匪浅。  
Many students derived enormous satisfaction from the introduction to art course. 许多学生从这门艺术入门课程中得到了巨大的满足。  
**v.**  
develop or come from sth. else 源自；源于  
Many words in the English language are derived from Latin. 英语中的很多词来源于拉丁文。  
These defensive behavior patterns derive from our subconscious fears. 这些防御行为模式源自于我们潜意识的恐惧。

**nourish**  
**vt.**  
give a person or other living thing the food and other substances they need in order to live, grow, and stay healthy 滋养；给…营养  
The cream contains vitamin A to nourish the skin. 这种护肤霜含滋养皮肤的维生素A。  
Children need plenty of good fresh food to nourish them well. 孩子们需要大量的新鲜食物来很好地滋养他们。

**compact**  
**a.**  
small, but arranged so that everything fits neatly into the space available 小而紧凑的  
The students’ rooms were compact, with a desk, bed, and a built-in closet. 学生的房间很小巧，配有一张书桌，一张床和一个壁橱。

**explicit**  
**a.**  
expressed in a way that is very clear and direct 清楚明确的；直截了当的  
When you write instructions, you've got to be direct and explicit to make everything rightly understood. 写说明书时必须清楚明确，一目了然。  
The kidnappers gave us explicit instructions not to involve the police. 绑架者给我们发出明确指令, 不许报警。  
Always try to be explicit when you talk about money with your family. 与家人谈到金钱时，要尽量直截了当。

**echo**  
**vt.**  
repeat an idea or opinion because you agree with it 附和（别人的观点）  
Lily and Lucy are twins, and their views often echo each other. 莉莉和露西是一对双胞胎，她们的意见常互相呼应。  
The article echoed the NRA’s arguments against gun control. 这篇文章附和了美国全国步枪协会反对枪支管控的观点。  
**vi.**  
if a sound echoes, you hear it again because it was made near sth. such as a wall or hill （声音）回响；发出回声  
Though she has been dead, her sweet, soothing love songs still echo in Chinese restaurants, shops and taxis worldwide. 虽然她已去世，她那甜美、舒缓的情歌仍然回荡在世界各地的中国餐馆、商店和出租车上。  
The sound of an engine echoed back from the thick forest. 茂密的森林里传来引擎的回声。

**stock**  
1 [C] an amount of sth. that you keep so that you can use it when you need it 储备；储备物  
He keeps a stock of medicines in the cupboard. 他在柜子里存了一些药品。  
The country has been building up its stock of weapons. 这个国家一直在增加武器储备。  
It is now halfway through winter and food stocks are already low. 现在冬天才过了一半，可粮食库存已经不多了。  
2 [C, usu. pl.] one of the equal parts into which the value of a company is divided 股份  
They own 20% of the company’s stock. 他们拥有该公司20%的股份。  
the trading of stocks and shares 股份和股票交易

**scatter**  
**v.**  
throw or drop over a wide area in an irregular way 撒  
The flowers fell and scattered on the ground. 这些花掉下来，撒了一地。  
Scatter the onions over the fish. 把洋葱撒在鱼上面。

***scattered***  
**a.**  
spread over a large area 散布的；分散的  
The sky is fascinating with scattered stars. 天空中繁星点点，令人惊异。  
Broken glass lay scattered over the floor. 碎玻璃散了一地。  
There will be some scattered showers (= short periods of rain) in the afternoon. 下午将有零星阵雨。  
a widely scattered set of islands 分布广泛的岛屿

**retain**  
**vt.**  
keep sth. or continue to have sth. 保留；保有；继续拥有  
You have the right to retain the goods you bought. 你有权保留你买的这些物品。  
To protect public health, the state wants to retain control over food imports. 为了保护公共健康，这个州想保留对食品进口的控制权。

**well-being**  
**n.**  
[U] a feeling of being comfortable, healthy and happy 舒适，健康，幸福  
Our health and well-being are determined by numerous daily factors. 我们的健康和福祉是由众多的日常因素决定的。

**ingredient**  
**n. [C]**  
1 a quality you need to achieve sth. （完成某事的）要素，因素  
Investment in new product development is an essential ingredient of corporate success. 注入资金进行新产品的开发是公司成功的重要因素。  
John has all the ingredients of a great player. 约翰具备了一个优秀运动员的所有素质。  
2 one of the foods that you use to make a particular food or dish （烹调用的）成分，原料  
The food is home-cooked and only fresh ingredients were used. 食物是自制的，只使用了新鲜的食材。  
Combine all the ingredients in a large bowl. 把所有原料都放在一个大碗里。  
The basic ingredients for concrete are cement, sand and water. 混凝土的基本成分是水泥、沙子和水。

**hinder**  
**vt.**  
make it difficult for sth. to develop or succeed 阻碍；妨碍；阻止  
People are very frustrated that these new policies will hinder rather than help families. 人们感到十分沮丧，这些新政策将阻碍而不是帮助家庭。  
Succeeding in his athlete career has been hindered by a severe injury to his back. 他背部严重的伤势阻碍了他运动员生涯的成功。  
Most of the students are able to consult English dictionaries when they see unknown words. 大部分学生看到生词都能够查阅英文字典。

**consult**  
**v.**  
(*also* ~ with) ask for information or advice from sb. who has special knowledge about a particular subject 咨询；请教  
If symptoms persist, consult a doctor without delay. 如果症状持续的话，马上咨询医生。

**input**  
**n. [C, U]**  
1 help in the form of ideas, advice, or information, used in a process or in making a decision （想法、建议或信息的）投入，输入  
You should spend most of your time on reading and listening, because input is the most important way to develop your vocabulary. 你应该花大部分的时间在阅读和听力上，因为输入是扩大你词汇量的最重要的方式。  
Farmers contributed most of the input for the survey. 农民为这份调查问卷贡献了大部分的意见。  
2 information that is put into a computer （输入计算机的）信息，数据输入  
It is the job of a computer programmer to provide the computing system with all the input of the needed data. 计算机程序员的工作是给计算系统提供所需数据的信息。

**option**  
**n.**  
[C] a choice you can make in a particular situation 选择；可选择的东西  
This was not the only option open to him. 这并非他的唯一选择。  
There are a number of options available. 有多种选择。

**administration**  
**n.**  
1 [U] the process of being responsible for managing a business, organization, or institution 经营过程；管理过程  
Health service spends too much on administration. 医疗服务部门在行政方面花费太多。  
We’re looking for someone with experience in administration for our toy manufacturing company. 我们正在为我们的玩具制造公司找寻一个有管理经验的人。  
2 [C] the government of a country at a particular time （某一时期的）政府  
The public welfare problems began under the Reagan Administration but have been ignored by successive administrations. 公共福利方面的问题从里根政府开始出现，但一直被后来的各届政府所忽视。  
the Kennedy Administration 肯尼迪政府

**ego**  
**n.**  
[C] the opinion that you have about yourself 自我；自我意识  
The public welfare problems began under the Reagan Administration but have been ignored by successive administrations. 公共福利方面的问题从里根政府开始出现，但一直被后来的各届政府所忽视。  
Richard has the biggest ego (= thinks he is very clever and important) of anyone I’ve ever met. 理查德是我所见过的最自负的人。  
I thought I was well prepared but still received a low grade on my exam. Now I need someone to massage my “bruised” ego (= when you feel less confident than before). 我以为我准备得很好，可考试还是得了低分。现在我需要有人来安慰我受伤的自尊心。

**urgent**  
**a.**  
very important and needing to be dealt with immediately 紧急的；急迫的；需迅速处理的  
An urgent message from my family told me to come home right away. 我家人给我捎来急信，让我马上回家。  
After the two cars collided, the drivers were in urgent need of medical attention. 这两辆车相撞后，司机们迫切需要医疗救护。  
The report called for urgent action to eliminate lead in petrol. 报告呼吁迅速采取行动，消除汽油中的含铅量。

***urgently***  
**ad.**  
紧急地；急迫地  
The soldiers were urgently in need of food and medical supplies. Otherwise, they could only resist for two days. 士兵们迫切需要食物和医疗用品。否则，他们只能抵抗两天。

**tackle**  
**vt.**  
try to deal with a difficult problem 处理，对付（难题）  
The fire was so huge that it took 12 fire engines to tackle the blaze. 火势如此凶猛，动用了十二辆消防车才灭了火。  
There is usually more than one way to tackle a problem. 解决一个问题的方法通常不止一个。

**legal**  
**a.**  
1 (only before noun) concerned with or relating to the law 法律的；与法律有关的  
the legal system 法律体系  
a long legal battle 漫长的法律争讼  
2 allowed, ordered, or approved by law 法律允许的；合法的；法律规定的  
What the company has done is perfectly legal. 公司所做的一切是完全合法的。  
In many European countries, carrying an identity card is a legal requirement. 在许多欧洲国家，携带身份证是法律所要求的。  
When the police stopped him in his car, he had twice the legal limit of alcohol in his bloodstream. 当警察拦住了他的车时，他血液中的酒精含量是法定限度的两倍。

**choppy**  
**a.**  
having a lot of waves and being not smooth to sail on 波浪起伏的；波浪滔滔的  
The small boat bobbed about on the choppy water. 小船在波浪起伏的水面上颠簸。

**Phrases and expressions**

**refer to**  
mention or speak about sb. or sth. 提到；谈到  
Although she didn't mention any names, everyone knew who she was reffering to. 尽管她没有提到任何人的名字，但大家都知道她指的是谁。

**do one’s utmost**  
try as hard as possible 竭尽全力（做某事）  
Beth was certain that she could rely on Tom in an emergency because he would do his utmost to help her. 贝丝肯定在紧急情况下她可以依靠汤姆，因为他会竭尽全力帮助她。

**no shortage of**  
no lacking 不缺少；不缺乏  
There's no shortage of ideas when it comes to improving the education of children. 说到改善儿童教育，并不缺乏想法。

**derive sth. from sth.**  
get sth., esp. an advantage or a pleasant feeling, from sth. 得到，获得（优势或愉快的感受）  
Many words in the English language are derived from Latin. 英语中的很多词来源于拉丁文。

**put off**  
delay doing sth. or arrange to do sth. at a later time or date, esp. because there is a problem or you do not want to do it now 推迟某事；使某事延期  
Women who put off having a baby often make the best mothers. 推迟要孩子的妇女经常是最好的母亲。  
The association has put the event off until October. 该协会已经把活动推迟到10月份。

**take in**  
understand and remember new facts and information 领会；理解；记住  
It was an interesting exhibition, but there was too much to take in all at once. 这是一个有趣的展览，但要一下子记住所有的东西太多了。

**take stock (of sth.)**  
think carefully about the things that have happened in a situation in order to decide what to do next （对形势）作出估计（判断）  
We had to take stock of our position before we could decide what to do next. 我们在决定下一步做什么之前，必须对我们的处境作出判断。  
While he was in the hospital, Jeremy took stock of his life. 住院期间，杰里米对自己的生活进行了反思。

**consult with sb.**  
discuss sth. with sb. 与某人商量  
The policy not to consult with employees of a particular grade runs contrary to good industrial practices. 不能与某一等级的员工进行磋商的政策，与良好的劳资关系背道而驰。

**on track**  
in a situation that is likely to lead to success 在（可能通向成功的）轨迹上  
Everything is running according to our plan, so we're still on track for 10% growth. 一切都在按照我们的计划进行，所以我们仍有可能达到10%的增长率。

**get into trouble**  
be in a situation with a lot of problems 处于困境

**get in one’s way**  
block a road or one’s path so that they can’t move forward easily 挡着某人的路

**5-B**

**New words**

**catalog**  
**n.**  
[C] (BrE catalogue) a complete list of things that you can look at, buy, or use, e.g. in a library or at an art show 商品目录；购物指南  
Many people buy clothes and shoes from online or mail order catalogs, but I prefer traditional stores. 很多人从网上或通过邮购商品目录买衣服和鞋子，但我更喜欢传统的商店。  
an online catalog 网上购物指南  
This catalog contains a choice of over 220 products from 29 countries. 这个目录包含了来自29个国家的220多项产品供选择。

**feature**  
**n.**  
[C] a part of sth. that you notice because it seems important, interesting, or typical 特点；特征；特色  
Striped tails are a common feature of many animals. 尾巴上有条纹是很多动物的共同特征。  
Air bags are a standard feature in new cars. 气囊是新车的标准配置。  
An important feature of Van Gogh’s paintings is their bright colors. 凡高的油画作品的一个重要特色是色彩鲜亮。  
The hotel’s only redeeming features (= things that make it acceptable) were that it was cheap and near the city center. 这家酒店唯一可取之处就是便宜并且靠近市中心。

**entitle**  
**vt.**  
(often passive) give sb. the official right to do or have sth. 给（某人）权利；（某人）有资格  
Full-time employees are entitled to health insurance. 全职雇员有资格享受医疗保险。  
They are entitled to first class travel. 他们有权享受一流的旅行。  
If you fail the exam three times, you are not entitled to try passing it any more. 如果你三次考试都不及格，你就没有资格再尝试通过考试了。  
There are 23 Clubs throughout the U.S., and your membership entitles you to enjoy all of them. 在美国各地有23个俱乐部，您的会员资格让你有权享受它们中的任何一个。

**scout**  
**vt.**  
(*also* ~ out) search or examine a place, area or situation to get information about it 侦查；搜索  
American companies are keen to scout out business opportunities in Vietnam. 美国公司急着在越南寻找商机。

**issue**  
**vt.**  
officially make a statement, give an order, warning, etc. 发表（声明）；颁布，发出（命令、警告等）  
Silva issued a statement denying any knowledge of the affair. 西尔瓦发表声明，宣称对此事一无所知。  
A warning issued by the Surgeon General prompted many Americans into giving up cigarettes. 卫生局局长发出的警告促使许多美国人放弃了抽烟。  
**n.**  
[C] a subject or problem that is often discussed or argued about, esp. a social or political matter that affects the interests of a lot of people 议题；争论的问题  
In many countries, abortion is a highly controversial issue. 在许多国家，堕胎是一个很有争议的话题。  
One of the key issues which are being addressed by the union is to give employees more paid vacation days than they currently have. 工会提出的关键议题之一是要给员工比目前的带薪休假更多的天数。

**filter**  
**vt.**  
pass sth. through a filter to remove particular things contained in it 过滤  
The ozone layer filters harmful UV rays from the sun. 臭氧层过滤阳光中有害的紫外线。  
In order for the exotic fish in the aquarium to stay healthy, the water in the tank is constantly filtered. 为了使鱼缸里这些外国的奇异鱼类保持健康，鱼缸里的水在不断过滤。

**probe**  
**n.**  
[C] (mainly journalism) an attempt to find out the truth about an issue, problem, or accident, made by an official group or by a newspaper, TV, etc. 探索；探查；调查  
The police are working on a probe into the cause of the fire. 警方正在对火灾的原因进行调查。  
During their official probe, the reporters found proof of bad moral practices within the company. 在正式调查期间，记者们发现了那家公司内部道德行径败坏的证明。

**sheer**  
**a.**  
used to emphasize that sth. is very heavy, large, etc. （某物）之重/之大等（用于强调）  
The sheer size of the country makes achieving good communications an important goal. 该国幅员辽阔，所以建立良好的通讯是其重要的目标。

**profile**  
**n.**  
[C] a short description that gives important details about a person, a group of people, or a place 人物简介；（某地方的）概况  
Workers and managers have made a lot of improvements to change the profile of their company. 工人和管理人员对改变公司的形象已作出了很大的改进。  
My job profile is very plain because, so far, I’ve only had one job at a fast food restaurant. 我的工作简历很简单，因为到目前为止我只在一家快餐店工作过。

**submit**  
**vt.**  
give a plan, piece of writing, etc. to sb. in authority for them to consider or approve 呈交，递交，呈递（计划等）  
All applications must be submitted by Monday. 所有申请必须在星期一之前递交。  
From the newspaper report, we know that South Africa has submitted an application to host the World Cup. 我们从报纸的报导得知，南非已递交申办世界杯的申请。

**corporation**  
**n.**  
[C] a big company, or a group of companies acting together as a single organization 大型公司；大企业；企业集团  
One of the important elements of today’s global economy is large multinational corporations. 现今全球经济的重要元素之一是大型跨国公司。  
He works for a large American corporation. 他在一家美国大公司工作。  
The Siemens Corporation is a large German business. 西门子公司是德国的一家大型企业。

**installment**  
**n.**  
[C] one of a series of regular payments that you make until you have paid all the money you owe 分期付款的一期  
Bank of China offers installment payment service for car buyers. 中国银行为购车者提供分期付款服务。  
They let me pay for the washing machine by monthly installments. 他们让我按月分期支付洗衣机的欠款。

**tame**  
**a.**  
1 (infml.) dull and disappointing 平淡的；枯燥乏味的  
I wanted a more exciting job, and I thought that teaching was too tame for me. 我想要一个更令人兴奋的工作，我认为教书太平淡了。  
This was a tame film compared with those she had made previously. 与她以前制作的影片相比，这是一部很乏味的电影。   
2 (animals or birds) no longer wild but calm and staying near people because of being trained （动物）驯化的，（由人）驯养的  
The deer never became tame; they would run away if you approached them. 那些鹿一直没有被驯化，你一靠近，它们就跑开。  
In India, tame elephants are used for transportation. 在印度，驯服的大象用于运输。

**vitamin**  
**n.**  
[C] a chemical substance in food that is necessary for good health 维生素；维他命

**artificial**  
**a.**  
(usu. before noun) not real or not made of natural things 人造的；人工的；假的  
Smart phones bring many young people an artificial sense of being connected with the world. 智能型手机给很多年轻人带来一种与世界相连的虚假感。  
High import taxes give their goods an artificial advantage in the market. 高进口税使他们的产品在市场上获得了人为的优势。  
Many people like artificial flowers. 很多人都喜欢假花。

**rod**  
**n.**  
[C] 钓竿；杆；棒

**rifle**  
**n.**  
[C] a long gun which you hold up to your shoulder to shoot 来复枪；步枪

**stem**  
**n.**  
[C] the long thin part of a plant, from which leaves, flowers, or fruit grow （植物的）茎，根，柄

**wardrobe**  
**n.**  
[C] (BrE) a piece of furniture like a large cupboard that you hang clothes in 衣柜；衣橱

**calculator**  
**n.**  
[C] a small electronic machine that can add, multiply, etc. 计算器

**trifle**  
**n.**  
[C] (old-fashioned) sth. unimportant or not valuable 琐碎的事；无价值的东西  
We should focus on the important issues. There’s no point in arguing over trifles. 我们应该关注重要的问题，为琐碎的事争吵毫无意义。

**output**  
**n.**  
[C, U] the amount of goods or work produced by a person, machine, factory, etc. 产量；产品  
Our business is doing well; our company’s output is up 30 percent from last year. 我们的生意做得很好，公司的产量比去年提高了30%。  
Scientists say that global warming is caused by the world’s output of carbon dioxide. 科学家指出，全球变暖是由全世界排放出的二氧化碳总量引起的。

**fund**  
**n.**  
[C] an amount of money that is collected and kept for a particular purpose 基金；专款  
A fund was set up to save the old cathedral. 人们设立了基金来挽救那座古老的大教堂。

**ongoing**  
**a.**  
continuing, or continuing to develop 继续进行的；不断发展的  
Our union’s salary negotiations with management are still ongoing. 我们工会与管理层的工资谈判仍在进行中。  
Their ongoing search for a new director has been unsuccessful so far because they couldn’t find a satisfactory candidate. 他们不断寻找新董事，至今仍未找到，因为他们无法找到一个满意的候选人。  
ongoing negotiations 还在进行的谈判

**principal**  
**n.**  
[sing.] (technical) the original amount of money that is lent to sb., not including any of the interest 本金  
pay principal with interest 还本付息  
To invest in stocks is risky because sometimes people lose principle. 投资股票具有风险，因为人们有时会失去本金。  
**a.**  
(only before noun) most important 最重要的；首要的；主要的  
His principal reason for making the journey was to visit his family. 他那次旅行的首要目的是探望家人。  
Teaching is her principal source of income. 教书是她的主要收入来源。

**penalty**  
**n.**  
[C] a punishment for breaking a law, rule, or legal agreement （因违反法律、规则或合约受到的）惩罚，处罚  
Withdrawing the money early will result in a 10 percent penalty. 提前支取这笔钱将被处以10%的罚金。  
No littering! Penalty $500. 禁止乱扔垃圾! 违者罚款500美元。  
The penalty for a first offense is a $500.00 fine. 初犯将处以五百美金的罚款。  
When caught by the police, drug dealers face severe penalties. 被警察逮捕时，毒品贩子面临严厉的处罚。  
If he is convicted, he could receive the death penalty (= be killed as a punishment). 一旦定罪，他可能会被判处死刑。

**sanction**  
**n.**  
1 [C] (fml.) a form of punishment that can be used if sb. disobeys a rule or law 处罚；惩罚  
Becoming expelled from university for cheating on an exam is one of the harshest sanctions. 因考试作弊被驱逐出大学是最严厉的处罚之一。  
2 (~s) [pl.] official orders or laws stopping trade, communication, etc. with another country, as a way of forcing its leaders to make political changes （对某国的）制裁  
Under the Kennedy Administration, a resolution was made by the US to impose harsh economic sanctions on Cuba. 肯尼迪政府时期，美国做出了一项对古巴实施严厉的经济制裁的决议。  
the threat of trade sanctions 贸易制裁的威胁  
The UN Security Council may impose economic sanctions. 联合国安理会可能会实施经济制裁。  
Any talk about lifting sanctions (= ending them) is premature. 现时就谈取消制裁为时过早。

**impose**  
**vt.**  
force people to accept a rule, punishment, tax, etc. 强制推行；强制实行  
The government imposed a ban on the sale of ivory. 政府禁止出售象牙。  
The court can impose a fine for parking your car in the red zone (no parking zone) in front of city hall. 若将车停放在市政厅前的禁止停车区，法庭可以强制执行罚款。

**accordance**  
**n.**  
(in ~ with) (fml.) in a way that follows a rule, system, or sb.’s wishes 依照；依据；与…一致  
Use this product only in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions. 必须依照厂商说明书使用本产品。  
Article 47 may only be used in accordance with international law. 第47条只能按照国际法来执行。

**gravity**  
**n. [U]**  
1 (fml.) the extreme and worrying seriousness of a situation （局势的）严重性  
The penalties should be proportionate to the gravity of the offence. 罚应当罪。  
2 (technical) the force that causes sth. to fall to the ground or to be attracted to another planet 重力；引力  
When he saw the apple fall from the tree to the ground, Newton realized it happened from the force of gravity. 当牛顿看到苹果从树上掉到地上时，他意识到这是因为地球的引力。  
I could not hide from her the gravity of the situation we were facing. 我不能向她隐瞒我们面对的严重情况。

**crisis**  
**n.**  
[C, U] (pl. crises) a situation in which there are a lot of problems that must be dealt with quickly so that the situation does not get worse or more dangerous 危机；紧要关头  
He tends to panic very quickly and doesn’t seem to be very good at crisis management. 他遇事易恐慌，好像不大擅长危机管理。  
The country now faces an economic crisis. 该国目前正面临经济危机。

**vision**  
**n.**  
1 [C] an idea of what you think sth. should be like 构想；设想；念头  
The president outlined his vision for the future of the country. 总统勾画了他对国家未来的设想。  
He had a clear vision of how he hoped the company would develop. 他对自己希望如何发展公司有清晰的设想。  
2 [U] the ability to see 视力  
She suffered temporary loss of vision after being struck on the head. 她头部受撞击以后遭受暂时性失明。  
Tears blurred her vision (= made it difficult for her to see). 泪水模糊了她的视线。

**autonomous**  
**a.**  
1 (fml.) having the ability to work and make decisions by yourself without any help from anyone else 有自主能力的；自主的  
An autonomous person makes his own decisions rather than being influenced by someone else. 一个有自主能力的人会自己作决定，而不会受别人的影响。  
2 (a place or organization) free to govern or control itself （地方或机构）自治的  
an autonomous region/state/republic 自治地区/州/共和国  
Galicia is an autonomous region of Spain. 加利西亚是西班牙的一个自治区。

**shrug**  
**v.**  
raise and then lower your shoulders in order to show that you do not know sth. or do not care about sth. 耸肩（表示不知道或不在乎）  
When he tried to talk to me, I just shrugged my shoulders and ignored him. 当他想跟我搭讪时，我只是耸了耸肩，没理他。

**prohibit**  
**vt.**  
1 (fml.) make sth. impossible or prevent it from happening 使不可能；阻止  
Price may prohibit customers who aren’t keen on this sort of food. 价格因素可能将并不钟爱这种美食的顾客拒之门外。  
One of the policies regulated by the company is to prohibit pets from entering the company. 这个公司制定的其中一个政策是禁止带宠物进入该公司。  
2 (usu. passive) say that an action is illegal or not allowed 禁止  
Smoking is strictly prohibited inside the factory. 工厂内严禁吸烟。

**manufacture**  
**vt.**  
1 invent an untrue story, excuse, etc. 编造（虚假情况、借口等）  
If the media can manufacture stories like this, who are we supposed to believe? 如果媒体能编造这样的故事，我们还能相信谁呢？  
It is illegal for the police to manufacture evidence. 警方制造证据是非法的。  
2 use machines to make goods or materials, usu. in large numbers or amounts （用机器大量）生产，制造  
The company manufactures aircraft parts. 该公司生产飞机零部件。

**cripple**  
**vt.**  
damage sth. badly so that it no longer works or is no longer effective 严重损毁；削弱  
Industry is being crippled by high interest rates and low consumer purchase power. 工业因为高利率和消费者的低购买力而受到重创。

**bankrupt**  
**a.**  
without enough money to pay what you owe 倒闭的；破产的  
The firm went bankrupt before it completed building the new housing project. 该公司在完成新建住房项目之前破产了。  
Mr. Trent lost his house after he was bankrupt. 特伦特先生破产以后，失去了房子。

**blend**  
**n.**  
[C] a mixture of different things that combine together well （不同事物的）融合  
The sauce uses a blend of different ingredients, including many herbs and spices. 这个调味汁使用了不同成分的调料，包括许多草药和香料。  
The English team is composed of good players, with a nice blend of experience and youthful energy. 英格兰队由优秀的运动员组成，既有很好的经验又有青春的活力。

**dissolve**  
**v.**  
1 disappear or stop existing, or make sth. do this, esp. a feeling （使）消失；（使）破灭  
A few clouds formed briefly before dissolving again. 几朵云彩聚积了一会儿，又消散了。  
Her enthusiasm dissolved his shyness. 她的热情消除了他的羞怯。  
2 if a substance dissolves in liquid or if you dissolve it, it becomes mixed with the liquid and disappears （使）溶解  
Keep stirring the tea until the sugar has dissolved. 一直搅拌到糖溶解掉。  
Before you take it, please dissolve the tablet in water first. 服药以前，请先把药片溶于水中。

***isolate***  
**vt.**  
separate one person, group, or thing from other people or things 孤立；隔离  
The US has sought to isolate the country both economically and politically. 美国一直想在经济和政治上孤立该国。

**isolated**  
**a.**  
happening only once or existing only in one place 孤立的  
Police say that last week’s protest was an isolated incident. 警方说上周的抗议只是个别事件。  
The town was isolated by the floods. 洪水将这个镇与外界隔绝了。

**suspicion**  
**n.**  
[C, U] a feeling you have that sb. is probably guilty of doing sth. wrong or dishonest 怀疑；嫌疑  
Police suspicions were confirmed when the stolen property was found in his flat. 失窃物品在他公寓里找到时，警方的怀疑得到了证实。  
I can’t say for certain who used and broke my laptop, but I certainly have my suspicions. 我不能确定是谁用坏了我的笔记本电脑，可是我肯定有我的怀疑对象。  
I wondered how I could leave early without arousing anyone’s suspicions. 我不知道怎么才能早点离开而又不引起别人的怀疑。

**remedy**  
**vt.**  
deal with a problem or improve a bad situation 补救；纠正；改善  
To remedy the problem of unsafe drinking water, the water must be carefully filtered and chemically treated. 要解决不安全的饮用水问题，一定要对水进行仔细过滤和化学处理。  
**n.**  
[C] a way of dealing with a problem or making a situation better 补救法  
The problems in our schools do not have a simple remedy. 我们学校的问题没有简单的解决办法。

**procedure**  
**n.**  
[C, U] a way of doing sth., esp. the correct or usual way （尤指正确的或通常的做事）步骤，手续  
What’s the procedure for applying for a visa? 申请签证需要怎样的手续？  
This is standard procedure for getting rid of toxic waste. 这是清除毒物的标准步骤。  
All schools have disciplinary procedures students must follow. 所有的学校都有学生必须遵循的纪律程序。

**severe**  
**a.**  
1 very strict or extreme 非常严格的；严厉的  
The negotiations will be a severe test of his abilities. 谈判将是对他的能力的严峻考验。  
2 very bad or very serious 很严重的  
She’s suffering from severe depression. 她患有严重的抑郁症。  
His injuries were so severe that he had to be hospitalized for a long time. 他的伤势如此严重，以致他不得不住院治疗很长一段时间。  
The storm caused severe damage to the village. 这场暴风雨对这个村庄造成了严重的破坏。

**illusion**  
**n.**  
[C] an idea or opinion that is wrong, esp. about yourself （尤其对自己的）幻觉，幻想  
Many people suffer from the illusion that money will buy them happiness. 许多人存有幻觉，误以为钱会给他们买到幸福。  
“I hate to shatter your illusions and your dreams, but it’s time to face reality,” he said. 他说： “我不想打破你的幻想和梦想，但现在该面对现实了。”  
It was unlikely that he would be satisfied with the illusion of power; what he wanted is the real thing. 他不可能满足于对权利的幻想，他想要的是真实的东西。

**stagger**  
**vt.**  
make sb. feel very surprised or shocked （使某人）惊愕，震惊  
What staggered us was the sheer size of her salary. 令我们感到惊愕的是她的薪水如此之高。  
**vi.**  
walk or move unsteadily, almost falling over 蹒跚；摇摇晃晃地走  
I got out of bed and staggered to the window. 我从床上起来，摇摇晃晃地走到窗边。

***staggeringly***  
**ad.**  
unbelievably 令人极其震惊地；难以置信地  
I brought you a picture of the staggeringly beautiful landscape we saw on our trip through the Grand Canyon. 我给你带来了一张绝美的风景照，是我们在旅行中穿越大峡谷时看见的风景。

**Phrases and expressions**

**be/feel entitled to (do) sth.**  
be given the right to do or have sth. 使某人有权利做某事；使某人有资格做某事  
Full-time employees are entitled to health insurance. 全职雇员有资格享受医疗保险。

**urge sb. to do sth.**  
strongly suggest that sb. do sth. 催促（某人）做某事；力劝（某人）做某事

**filter out**  
remove words, information, etc. that is not needed or wanted 滤除（不需要的文字、信息等）

**in despair**  
feeling that you have no hope at all 绝望地  
She killed herself in despair. 她在绝望中结束了自己的生命。  
He was in the depths of despair over the death of his wife. 他为他妻子的死亡而陷入了绝望的深渊。

**let sb./sth. down**  
not do sth. that sb. trusts or expects you to do 使失望；辜负（别人的信任或期望）  
I’m counting on you to support me; don’t let me down. 我指望你支持我呢，别让我失望！

**shrug off**  
treat sth. as unimportant and not worry about it 对…满不在乎；对…不屑一顾  
We can’t just shrug these objections off; we need to do something about them. 我们不能不理会这些反对意见，我们需要对此做点什么。

**lose interest in**  
stop being interested in 对…失去兴趣  
Ben has lost his interest in learning French. 本已失去学习法语的兴趣。  
Apparently, Linda had lost interest in what I said. 很明显，琳达对我说的话失去了兴趣。

**tear at**  
pull violently at sb. or sth. 撕扯  
The children were screaming and tearing at each other’s hair. 孩子们尖叫着，互相抓扯着对方的头发。

**out of the question**  
definitely not possible or not allowed 不可能；不允许  
You can’t wear that old shirt to work; it’s out of the question. 你不能穿那件旧衬衫去上班， 这绝对不行。

**care about**  
be interested in sth. and feel strongly that it is important 在乎；在意  
The only thing he seems to care about is money. 他好像只在乎钱。  
The Disneyland organization seems to care a bit too much about hair. 迪士尼乐园的组织似乎太在乎头发了。

**bring sb./sth. into**  
cause sb. or sth. to be in a particular situation 使处于（某种情形）  
I love my job because my work brought me into contact with a lot of very interesting people. 我爱我的工作，因为这个工作能让我接触到许多很有意思的人。  
Most of the land has now been brought into cultivation. 大部分土地现在都被用于耕种。

**suffer from**  
experience sth. very unpleasant or painful 经受，承受，蒙受（非常不愉快或痛苦的事）  
The region continues to suffer from serious pollution. 这个地区依然遭受着严重的污染。

**access to**  
the right to enter a place, use sth., see sb., etc. 进入权；使用权；接触的机会  
Access to up-to-date information is important to our success. 能有机会了解到最新的信息对我们的成功至关重要。  
Only 40% of 5-year-olds have access to pre-school education. 只有40％的5岁儿童有机会受到学前教育。

**6-A**

**New words**

**rival**  
**a.**  
(only before noun) used about a person or group that competes against sb. or sth. else 竞争的；对抗的  
Fierce fighting broke out between the rival groups. 敌对集团之间爆发了激烈的战斗。  
**n.**  
[C] a person, group, or organization that you compete with in sport, business, a fight, etc.   
对手；竞争者  
Having good international contacts gives the company a competitive advantage over its rivals. 良好的国际社会关系使该公司具备了超过其对手的竞争优势。

**secondary**  
**a.**  
not as important as sth. else 次要的；从属的  
Our father’s health is what matters, and the cost of his treatment is of secondary importance. 我们父亲的健康是最重要的，他的治疗费用是次要的。

**imperial**  
**a.**  
(only before noun) relating to an empire or to the person who rules it 帝国的；皇帝的  
In our World History class today, we studied Britain’s imperial expansion in the 19th century. 在今天的世界历史课上，我们学了十九世纪英帝国的扩张。

**raid**  
**n.**  
[C] a short attack on a place by soldiers, planes, or ships, intended to cause damage but not take control 突袭；袭击  
They made (staged/carried out) a daring raid on the enemy. 他们对敌人进行了大胆的袭击。  
In case there is a foreign attack, the government installed air raid warning sirens throughout the country. 以防外来攻击，政府已在全国各地安装了空袭警报。  
**vt.**  
make a sudden military attack on a place （军队）突然袭击  
Police raided five houses in southeast London and recovered stolen goods. 警方突击搜查了伦敦东南部的五所房屋，并追回了被盗货物。

**territory**  
**n.**  
[C, U] land that is owned or controlled by a particular country, ruler, or military force 领土；版图；领地  
They are still refusing to withdraw troops from the occupied territories. 他们仍然拒绝从被占领土撤军。

**opponent**  
**n. [C]**  
1 sb. who you try to defeat in a competition, game, fight, or argument （竞争、比赛等的）敌手，对手  
He was a tough opponent in debate. 他是个很强硬的辩论对手。  
2 sb. who disagrees with a plan, idea, or system and tries to stop or change it 反对者  
Leading opponents of the proposed cuts in defense spending will meet later today. 建议削减国防开支的主要反对者会在今天的晚些时候见面。

**motivate**  
**vt.**  
make sb. feel determined to do sth. or enthusiastic about doing it 激励；激发…的积极性  
The company’s profit-sharing plan is designed to motivate its staff to work hard. 该公司的利润分红计划旨在激励员工努力工作。

**loyal**  
**a.**  
always supporting your friends, principles, country, etc. 忠贞的；忠实的；忠诚的  
When all her other friends deserted her, Steve still remained loyal. 当其他朋友都抛弃她时，史蒂夫仍对她保持忠诚。  
Jack has been a loyal worker in this company for almost 50 years. 将近五十年的时间里，杰克一直是这家公司忠诚的员工。

**vessel**  
**n.**  
[C] (fml.) a ship or large boat 船；舰

**genius**  
**n.**  
1 [U] a very high level of intelligence, mental skill, or ability, which only a few people have 天才；天赋  
During his childhood, the genius of this scientist went unrecognized. 这位科学家的天赋在他童年时代并未被发现。  
From the age of three, she showed signs of a genius. 从三岁时，她就表现出天才的迹象。  
2 [C] sb. who has an unusually high level of intelligence, mental skill, or ability 有天才的人；天才人物  
A real comic genius stimulates not only laughter but also thought. 一个真正的喜剧天才不但能引发笑声而且会引发思考。

**conviction**  
**n.**  
[C] a very strong belief or opinion 坚定的信仰（主张）  
The foreign minister of this small country is a woman of strong political convictions. 这个小国家的外交部长是一位有坚定政治信仰的女性。  
The students possess the conviction that by helping poor people, they can make a difference in their community. 这些学生坚信，通过帮助穷人他们能为社区带来变化。

**validate**  
**vt.**  
(fml.) prove that sth. is true or correct, or make a document or agreement officially and legally acceptable 证实；使生效；使合法化  
Many scientists hesitate to accept the outcome and decide to wait until the results of the study are validated by future research. 许多科学家对接受这个研究结果犹豫不决，决定等该结果被今后的研究证实后再说。

**exception**  
**n.**  
[C, U] sth. or sb. that is different in some way from other people or things and so cannot be included in a general statement 例外；除外  
I like all kinds of films with the exception of horror films. 我喜欢各种的电影，但恐怖片除外。  
Her books are always entertaining and this one is no exception. 她的书总是很有趣，这一本也不例外。  
You must report on your progress here, every Tuesday, without exception. 你必须每周二无一例外地来这里汇报工作进展。

**veteran**  
**a.**  
very experienced and skilled in a particular activity 经验丰富的；老练的  
The veteran actor has said he is ready to direct a film for the first time in his life. 这位经验丰富的演员说，他已为他人生中首次导演影片做好了准备。  
This famous actress is not only beautiful but also a veteran campaigner for human rights. 这位著名的女演员不仅美丽，而且是一位资深的人权活动家。  
**n.**  
[C] sb. who has been a soldier, sailor, etc. in a war 老兵；退伍军人  
The veterans of World War II are now old and gradually dying off. 第二次世界大战的老兵现已年老，并一个个离开了这个世界。

**conquest**  
**n.**  
1 [C, U] the act of defeating an army or taking land by fighting 击败；征服；攻占  
Since ancient times, Jerusalem has seen numerous conquests and occupations. 自古以来，耶路撒冷多次被征服和占领。  
The Roman conquest of northern Europe left many ancient Roman architecture in northern European countries. 罗马对北欧的征服使其在北欧国家留下了许多古罗马建筑。  
2 [U] the act of gaining control of or dealing successfully with sth. that is difficult or dangerous （对艰难、危险事物的）攻克，征服  
The conquest of outer space is one of the greatest triumphs of modern science. 征服太空是现代科学最伟大的胜利之一。

**summit**  
**n. [C]**  
1 (fml.) the greatest amount or highest level of sth. 某事物的顶峰；某事物的极点  
I am still young, and I certainly haven’t reached the summit of my career. 我还年轻，我当然还没有达到我事业的巅峰。  
2 an important meeting or set of meetings between the leaders of several governments 首脑会议；最高级会议；峰会  
World leaders will meet next week for their annual economic summit. 世界各国领导人将在下周齐聚年度经济峰会。

**enlighten**  
**vt.**  
(fml.) give sb. information about sth. so that they understand more about it 启发；指导；教导  
The object of his most recent novel is to amuse and enlighten the readers. 他最新的小说旨在娱乐和启发读者。

**enlightening**  
**a.**  
具启发性的  
The instruction manual that came with my new computer wasn’t very enlightening about how to operate it. 附在我新电脑中的说明书对如何操作这个电脑没啥指导作用。

**publication**  
**n.**  
1 [C] a book, magazine, etc. 书；杂志；著作；出版物  
Our latest publication is a fashion magazine for both young women and men. 我们最新的出版物是专为年轻女子和年轻男子办的时尚杂志。  
2 [U] the process of printing a book, magazine, etc., and offering it for sale 出版  
She was in England for the publication of her new book. 她到英国是为了她新书的出版事宜。

**irrational**  
**a.**  
not based on clear thought or reason 非理性的；不合理的；荒谬的  
The parents were worried by their son’s increasingly irrational behavior. 这对父母对儿子越来越不理性的行为很是担心。

**investigate**  
**vt.**  
try to find out the truth about sth. such as a crime, accident, or scientific problem 查明，调查，侦查（犯罪、事故或科学问题的真相）  
After the bridge collapsed, engineers were investigating how a disaster like this could have occurred. 桥梁倒塌后，工程师们在调查怎么会发生这样的灾难。

**investigation**  
**n.**  
[C] an official attempt to find out the truth about or the cause of sth. such as a crime, accident, or scientific problem （对犯罪、事故或科学问题等进行的正式的）调查，侦查  
An investigation has been under way for several days into the disappearance of a 13-year-old boy. 对一个13岁男孩失踪案的调查已持续了几天。

**marshal**  
**vt.**  
organize thoughts, ideas, etc. so that they are clear, effective, or easy to understand 整理（思路、想法等）  
You should marshal your thoughts before speaking. 你说话前应当理清思路。

**behavioral**  
**a.**  
relating to the way sb. behaves 行为的；行为方式的  
She studied behavioral psychology at college. 她曾在大学学习行为心理学。

**profit**  
**v.**  
(fml.) give sb. an advantage 使…得到；有利于  
I think we have reached an agreement which not only profits management but also labor. 我想我们达成的协议对劳资双方都有利。  
**n.**  
[C, U] money that you gain by selling things or doing business, after your costs have been paid 利润；收益；盈利  
Due to the ongoing recession, company profits are down on last year’s figures. 由于连续的经济不景气，公司利润比去年少。  
She makes a big profit from selling recycled materials to textile companies. 她将回收的材料卖给纺织企业，以此获取了巨大的利润。

**revolve**  
**v.**  
move around like a wheel, or make sth. move around like a wheel （使）旋转  
The restaurant revolves slowly, giving customers an excellent view of the city. 餐厅慢慢地旋转，为顾客提供了这个城市绝妙的景观。

**preserve**  
**vt.**  
save sth. or sb. from being harmed or destroyed 维护；保护；保存  
We want to preserve the character of the town while improving its facilities. 我们要在改善设施的同时保留该镇的特点。  
The agreement preserved our right to limit trade with endangered species. 协议维护了我们对濒危物种进行贸易限制的权利。

**session**  
**n.**  
[C] a period of time used for a particular activity, esp. by a group of people （一批人参加某项活动的）一段时间  
The 21-year-old runner twisted his ankle in a training session last Friday. 上周五的一堂训练课上，那位21岁的跑步运动员扭伤了他的脚踝。

**fluctuate**  
**vi.**  
change frequently 波动；起伏；涨落  
Vegetable prices fluctuate according to the season. 蔬菜价格会根据季节上下波动。  
Her wages fluctuate between ￡150 and ￡200 a week. 她的工资每星期在150英镑和200英镑之间波动。

**modify**  
**vt.**  
(fml.) change sth. slightly, esp. in order to improve it or to make it less extreme 改动；修改；更改  
Instead of simply punishing them, the system encourages offenders to modify their behavior. 该制度鼓励罪犯改过自新，而不是一味地惩罚他们。

**visual**  
**a.**  
(usu. before noun) relating to seeing 视觉的；视力的  
Artists translate their ideas into visual images. 画家把自己的思想转换成视觉画面。  
The tall tower adds to the visual impact of the building. 高高的塔楼增强了这栋大楼的视觉效果。

**protest**  
**v.**  
1 state very firmly that sth. is true, when other people do not believe you 坚持说；力言  
The defendant protested that he had never been near the scene of the crime. 被告坚决声称他从没靠近过犯罪现场。  
A young girl was crying, protesting that she didn't want to leave her mother. 一位年轻的女孩哭着坚持说她不想离开她的母亲。  
2 come together to publicly express disapproval or opposition to sth. 公开反对；抗议  
Groups of women took to the streets to protest against unequal pay based on their gender. 妇女团体走上街头，抗议由于性别而造成的不平等报酬。  
“I don’t see why I should take the blame for this!” She protested. 她抗议道：“我不明白我为什么要受到这种指责！”

**cling**  
**vi.**  
(clung, clung)   
1 (~ to) continue to believe or do sth. even though it may not be true or useful any more 坚持，墨守（某事物）  
Her husband clung to the hope that she would be cured of cancer. 她丈夫一直抱着希望，认为她的癌症会被治愈。  
2 hold sb. or sth. tightly, esp. because you do not feel safe （尤指感觉不安全而）紧紧抓住（抱住）  
Passengers from the sinking cruise liner clung desperately to the lifeboats. 下沉的游轮上的乘客们拼命抓住救生艇。

**factor**  
**n.**  
[C] one of several things that influence or cause a situation 因素；要素  
Heavy snow was a contributing factor for the accident. 大雪是造成事故的主要因素。  
The price of this new product will be a crucial factor in its success. 新产品的价格将是其成功与否的关键因素。

**underneath**  
**prep.**  
1 used for describing what sb. or sth. is really like, despite how they may seem 在…里面；在…背后  
Underneath her shy exterior, she’s actually a very warm and friendly person. 在她腼腆的外表里面，她实际上是一个非常热情和友好的人。  
2 directly under another object or covered by it 在…下面；在…底下  
The tunnel goes right underneath the city. 隧道正好在城市的下面。  
They found a bomb underneath the car. 他们发现了汽车下面的炸弹。

**temporary**  
**a.**  
continuing for only a limited period of time 暂时的；临时的  
Most adolescent problems are temporary. 大多数的青少年问题是暂时的。  
We like Bill, but, unfortunately, his job here is only temporary. 我们喜欢比尔，不过可惜的是，他在这儿的工作只是暂时的。

**restore**  
**vt.**  
make sth. return to its former state or condition 恢复  
The former leader was restored power today in the first free election in 20 years. 在20多年来的第一次自由选举中，这位前领导人于今日重新掌权。

**implement**  
**vt.**  
make sth. such as an idea, plan, system, or law start to work and be used 实施；执行；贯彻  
We have decided to implement the committee’s recommendations in full. 我们已决定全面实施委员会提出的建议。

**delegate**  
**vt.**  
give part of your power or work to sb. in a lower position than you 授权，委托（权限）（给下级）；下放（权力）  
The job had to be delegated to a capable assistant. 这项工作必须委派给一个能干的助理。  
**n.**  
[C] sb. who has been elected or chosen to speak, vote or take decisions for a group 代表  
Around 350 delegates attended the conference. 大约有350名代表参加了大会。  
He delegated his responsibilities to an assistant who was very committed to work. 他把责任委托给了他的一个很尽职的助理。

**prune**  
**vt.**  
get rid of sth. you don’t need or want, esp. in order to reduce the size or cost of sth. （尤指为缩减规模或降低成本）削减，裁减  
Companies must continually prune costs to stay competitive. 企业必须不断削减成本以保持竞争力。

**discard**  
**vt.**  
get rid of sth. 扔掉；弃置  
Always discard old and expired medications because using them may damage your health. 要常常丢弃旧的和过期的药物，因为服用它们可能会损害你的健康。  
Don’t discard food containers and bottles in the streets as this will pollute our environment. 不要把食品容器和瓶子丢在街上，因为这会污染我们的环境。

**outward**  
**a.**  
(only before noun) relating to how a person or situation seems to be, rather than how it really is 外表的；表面的  
This building is a great work of architecture, and its outward appearance has not changed for 200 years. 这栋楼是一个伟大的建筑，其外观两百年来都没有改变过。

**prejudice**  
**vt.**  
influence sb. so that they have an unfair or unreasonable opinion about sb. or sth. 使有偏见；使有成见  
Her opponent’s comments may have prejudiced the voters against her candidacy. 她对手的评论可能已使选民对她的候选资格持有偏见。  
**n.**  
[C, U] an unreasonable opinion or feeling, esp. the feeling of not liking a particular group of people 成见；偏见  
Laws against racial prejudice must be strictly enforced. 必须严格执行反对种族偏见的法律。

**prejudiced**  
**a.**  
having an unreasonable opinion or feeling about sb. or sth. 有成见的；有偏见的  
Some companies are prejudiced against taking on employees who are over the age of 40. 一些公司对雇用40岁以上的员工是抱有偏见的。

**dose**  
**n. [C]**  
1 (~ of) an amount of a particular quality 一份；一点  
She’s got a nasty dose of the flu. 她得了讨厌的轻度流感。  
She was born with a healthy dose of self-confidence. 她与生俱来就有一份健康的自信。  
2 the amount of a medicine or a drug that you should take （药物的）一剂，一服；一次服用量  
The label says to take one dose three times a day to cure your flu. 标签上写着要一次一剂，一天三次来治愈流感。

**respective**  
**a.**  
(only before noun) belonging separately to each of two or more people or things previously mentioned 各自的；分别的  
We all went back to our respective homes to wait for news. 我们都各自回家等待消息。  
Everyone would first go into the hall for assembly and then we’d go to our respective classes. 我们每个人都会先进入大厅参加全校大会，然后回到我们各自的班里。

**Phrases and expressions**

**impose sth. on sb.**  
force sb. to have the same ideas, beliefs, etc. as you 将…强加于…  
To discourage people from smoking, very high taxes have recently been imposed on cigarettes. 为了阻止人们吸烟，最近已对香烟征收了很高的税。

**be featured in**  
be included or shown as a special or important part of sth., or be included as an important part 在…中被专题介绍；被特写  
The teacher gave his students the homework assignment to visit some of the websites which were featured in the article. 老师给学生的家庭作业是浏览一些在文章中被专题介绍的网站。

**profit from**  
get an advantage from a situation 从…中受益  
I profited enormously from working with her. 我从与她一起工作中获益巨大。  
She has certainly profited from spending a year in the United States. 她肯定受益于在美国呆过一年。  
A lot of companies will profit from the fall in interest rates. 很多公司都将受益于利率下调。

**revolve around**  
have sth. as a main subject or purpose 以…为主题（目的）；围绕…  
Some people are very selfish and seem to think that the world revolves around them. 有些人很自私，似乎认为整个世界都以他们为中心。  
Jane’s life revolves around her children. 简的生活以孩子为中心。  
The argument revolved around the project’s costs. 争论的焦点是项目的费用。

**be exhausted from**  
be extremely tired by 因…而筋疲力尽；因…而疲惫不堪  
Today, many people are exhausted from the stress in their life, their jobs, and their social activities. 如今，很多人都因生活、工作和社会活动的压力而疲惫不堪。

**come in handy**  
be useful in a particular situation 派得上用场  
Don’t throw that cardboard box away; it may come in handy. 不要把那个纸盒丢掉，以后可能用得着。  
Like a birth certificate, a diploma would come in handy for future missions. 正如出生证，文凭会为将来的使命派上用场。

**be attached to sth./sb.**  
like sb. or sth. very much 喜欢（依恋）某物或某人  
The bird got so attached to her that it would take food from between her lips. 鸟是如此依恋她，以致它会从她的双唇间获取食物。

**pay a big price to do sth.**  
do sth. at a high price 花很大代价做某事  
Xiang Yu paid a big price to burn his ships and belongings; but he could have paid an even bigger price if all of his men had died in the battle. 项羽烧毁他的船只和物品付出了巨大的代价，但如果他所有的士兵都死在战斗中的话，他付出的代价会更大。  
It is the most luxurious and beautiful villa I have ever seen; but the owner had to pay a big price to get it. 这是我所见过的最豪华和漂亮的别墅，但屋主得花很大代价才能得到它。

**be measured in sth.**  
be judged or assessed by sth. 用某事物来衡量  
Energy is measured in calories. 能量是用热量来计量的。

**make an effort to do sth.**  
do sth. even though you do not want to or you find it difficult 尽量试着做某事；勉强试着做某事

**6-B**

**New words**

**haste**  
**n.**  
[U] great speed in doing sth., esp. because you do not have enough time 匆忙；仓促  
I soon regretted my haste. 我很快就对自己的仓促感到后悔了。

**venture**  
**vt.**  
say or do sth. in an uncertain way because you are afraid it is wrong or will seem stupid 小心地说；谨慎地做  
“You’re going there with me?” she ventured. “你会和我一起去那儿吗？”她试探地问道。  
**vi.**  
go somewhere that could be dangerous 冒风险（去某处）  
When darkness fell, he would venture out to explore the city’s night life. 当夜幕降临时，他会冒险走出去探索城市的夜生活。

**acid**  
**n.**  
[C, U] a chemical substance that has a PH of less than 7 （化学物质）酸

**hint**  
**n.**  
[C] sth. that you say or do to suggest sth. to sb., without telling them directly 暗示  
Did she give you any hints about where she was going? 她给了你任何暗示她要去哪里吗？

**remote**  
**a.**  
1 (not have the ~est idea/interest/intention, etc.) (esp. BrE) used to emphasize that you do not know sth., are not interested in sth., do not intend to do sth., etc. 一无所知；毫无兴趣；毫无打算  
He doesn’t have the remotest interest in sports, but his parents insist he try out for the soccer team. 他对运动毫无兴趣，但他的父母坚持要他争取成为足球队的一员。  
Would you please explain what you just said? I don’t have the remotest idea of what you mean. 请你解释一下你刚才说的，好吗？我一点也不明白你的意思。  
2 far from towns or other places where people live 偏僻的；偏远的  
Tourists love to visit this little village in a remote region because the local residents still practice traditions from the past. 游客喜欢参观这个偏远地区的小村庄，因为当地居民还保持着过去的传统。

**distribute**  
**vt.**  
1 spread sth. over an area 使分布；散布  
The mind, we now know, is not confined to the brain but is distributed throughout the body’s cells. 我们现在知道思想不限于大脑，而是分布在整个身体的细胞内。  
This kind of new machine distributes seed evenly and quickly over the fields. 这种新机器在田野上撒种均匀、快速。  
2 share things among a group of people, esp. in a planned way （尤指有计划地）分发，分配，分送  
Several people were arrested for distributing racist pamphlets to the audience. 有几个人因向观众散发种族主义的小册子而被逮捕。  
On the first day of the semester, many marketers were on campus, distributing advertisements to students. 在学期的第一天，许多营销商在校园向学生散发广告。

**transaction**  
**n.**  
[C] a business deal or action, such as buying or selling sth. 交易；业务；买卖  
We need to monitor the transactions of all deals made by our company. 我们需要对我们公司所有的交易进行监控。  
Nowadays, banks charge a service fee for each transaction. 现今，银行对每一笔业务都收取服务费。

**provoke**  
**vt.**  
cause a reaction of feeling, esp. a sudden one 激起；引起  
The decision to invade the rain forest to cut down its trees provoked storms of protest. 涌入热带雨林砍伐树木的决定激起了强烈的抗议。  
The proposal for building another factory provoked widespread criticism from environmentalists. 那项再兴建一家工厂的提议引起了环境保护者广泛的批评。

**pants**  
**n.**  
[pl.] (BrE trousers) 长裤

**render**  
**vt.**  
1 cause sb. or sth. to be in a particular condition 使成为；使变得；使处于某种状态  
The tone of his criticism rendered his comments an insult. 他那批评的语气使他的意见变成了一种侮辱。  
The blow to his head was strong enough to render him unconscious. 打在他头上的这一下很重，使他昏了过去。  
2 (fml.) give sth. to sb., or do sth. because it is your duty or because sb. expects you to 给予；提供  
It is unlikely that the court will render a judgment before November 5. 法庭在11月5号以前不太可能做出判决。

**wreck**  
**n.**  
[C] (infml.) sb. who looks or feels very ill or tired 病重的人；疲惫不堪的人  
Because he failed the entrance exam, he was reduced to a wreck. 入学考试的失败让他大伤元气。

**category**  
**n.**  
[C] a group of people or things that are all of the same type 类别；种类；范畴  
There are many categories of tourists: Some like to travel to a pleasant hotel and simply relax; others like to travel from one country to another. 游客有很多种，有的喜欢前往令人愉快的酒店放松身心，有的喜欢从一个国家旅行到另一个国家。

**shampoo**  
**n.**  
[C, U] a liquid soap for washing your hair 洗发剂；香波

**enforce**  
**vt.**  
1 make sth. happen or force sb. to do sth. 强迫实行；迫使  
Most judges are reluctant to enforce the harsh and unjust laws against the new immigrants. 大多数法官都不愿意对新移民强制实行苛刻、不公平的法律。  
For commercial reasons, record companies usually try to enforce their views on both new and established artists. 基于商业理由，唱片公司通常会尝试迫使新的和已成名的艺术家按公司的意见办事。  
2 make people obey a rule or law 执行，实施（法律）  
Governments make laws and the police enforce them. 政府制定法律，警察负责执行。  
Parking restrictions will be strictly enforced in front of hospitals and fire stations. 医院和消防站前面将严格执行停车限制。

***enforced***  
**a.**  
happening because of a situation that you cannot control or prevent 被迫的；强制的  
Be careful when you drive down this hill, for the rigidly enforced speed limit is 20 mph. 开车下山时要小心，因为车子限速是每小时20英里。  
Enforced gun control laws would prevent many tragedies in the U.S. 强迫的枪支管制法将在美国避免很多悲剧。

**highlight**  
**vt.**  
1 make a problem or subject easy to notice so that people pay attention to it 使…突出；使注意力集中于  
A GPS navigational system can highlight danger on the road. GPS导航系统可以突显道路上的危险物。  
2 mark written words with a special colored pen, or in a different color on a computer （用色笔）标出；（在计算机上用不同颜色）突出显示  
The spelling mistakes in the text had been highlighted in green. 文本中的拼写错误已用绿色标出。

**crash**  
**v.**  
hit sth. or sb. extremely hard, often causing a lot of damage or making a loud noise (很响地) 猛撞，猛击  
We watched the waves crashing against the rocks. 我们看着海浪哗啦哗啦地冲击着岩石。

**vacant**  
**a.**  
1 looking as if you are not paying attention or not interested （精神）茫然的，空虚的，不感兴趣的  
A vacant expression settled on his face. 他的脸上露出茫然的表情。  
2 a place that is vacant is available, because no one else is using it （地方）空着的，无人用的  
There was only a vacant lot where her house used to be. 她以前房子所在的地方只剩下一片空地了。  
Only a few apartments were still vacant. 只有几套公寓仍然空着。

**rely**  
**vi.**  
(~ on/upon) trust or depend on sb. or sth. to do what you need or expect them to do 信任；信赖  
The students relied heavily on the advice of their professional guidance counselors. 这些学生很信赖他们的专业指导顾问的意见。  
The Association relies on member subscription fees for most of its income. 该协会的大部分收入依靠该协会成员的订阅费。  
I know I can rely on you to help me with this dilemma. 我知道我可以依靠你帮我走出困境。

**implication**  
**n.**  
[C, U] a suggestion that is not made directly but that people are expected to understand or accept 含意；暗示  
Please explain to us: What are the implications of your proposals? 请给我们解释一下，你的这些建议有什么含意？

**verify**  
**vt.**  
state that sth. is true 证明；证实  
His statement was verified by several witnesses. 他的说法得到了几位证人的证实。  
All teachers should pass a competency test to verify they are competent to be a teacher. 所有的教师都应该通过一个能力测试，以证明他们有能力成为一名教师。

**abundance**  
**n.**  
[sing., U] (fml.) a large quantity of sth. 大量；丰富；充裕  
We had wine and good food in abundance. 我们有充裕的葡萄酒和佳肴。  
There was an abundance of wine at the wedding. 婚礼上有大量的葡萄酒。

***overabundance***  
**n.**  
[sing., U] 过于丰富（或充足）；过剩  
They are a group of teenagers with an overabundance of energy. 他们是一群精力过于充沛的青少年。

**subtract**  
**vt.**  
take a number or an amount from a larger number or amount 减去；减掉  
You have to subtract 25 percent for taxes from the sum you receive. 你必须从你收到的总数中减去25％的税。

***subtraction***  
**n.**  
[C] the process of taking a number or amount from a larger number or amount 减；减法  
The test involves simple calculations, such as addition and subtraction. 测试涉及简单的计算，如加法和减法。

**penetrate**  
**v.**  
enter sth. and pass or spread through it, esp. when this is difficult 进入；渗入；刺入；穿过；穿透  
Sunlight barely penetrated the dense fog which was coming from the ocean. 阳光几乎不能穿透来自海洋的浓雾。  
Amazingly, the bullet did not penetrate his brain. 令人惊讶的是，子弹没有穿透他的大脑。  
**vt.**  
succeed in being accepted into a group or an organization, sometimes in order to find out their secrets 渗入（某团体或组织）  
KGB agents had penetrated most of their intelligence services. 克格勃特工人员已渗透到他们的大部分情报部门中。

***penetrating***  
**a.**  
1 showing an ability to understand things quickly and completely 有洞察力的；思维敏锐的  
He never stopped asking questions that were intelligent and penetrating. 他从没停止过机智而尖锐地提问。  
2 (~ look/eyes/gaze, etc.) a look, etc. which makes you feel uncomfortable and seems to see inside your mind 锐利的目光/眼睛/凝视等  
He gave her a penetrating stare. 他以犀利的眼神看了她一眼。

**selfish**  
**a.**  
caring only about yourself and not about other people 自私的；自私自利的

**transfer**  
**vt.**  
1 stop giving your time or support to one person or thing and give it to another 转移（时间或支持）  
The time came to transfer their attention from study to practical life. 到了把他们的注意力从学业转到现实生活的时候了。  
2 move money from one account or institution to another 把（钱）转到另一账户（机构）上  
John went to his bank because he wants to transfer money to the account of his daughter. 约翰去了银行，因为他想把钱转到他女儿的账户上。  
**v.**  
move from one job, office, or department to another in the same company or organization （在同一公司或组织内）调动，调职  
Because he spoke French, Bill’s company transferred him from New York to Paris. 因为比尔会说法语，公司把他从纽约调到了巴黎。

**property**  
**n.**  
1 [U] the thing or things that sb. owns 所有物；资产；财产  
The police found the stolen property hidden in the thief’s house. 警方发现被盗窃的财产藏在小偷的房子里。  
2 [C, U] a building, a piece of land, or both together 房产；地产；房地产  
To prevent property damage, many new houses now have relatively light roofs and strong walls. 为了防止房产受损，很多新房子现在都装有较轻的屋顶和坚实的墙壁。

**residence**  
**n.**  
[C] (fml.) a house, esp. a large or official one 住宅；住所；宅邸；官邸  
It is reported that hundreds of angry protesters attacked his residence yesterday afternoon. 据报道，昨天下午数百名愤怒的抗议者攻击了他的住所。

**trademark**  
**n. [C]**  
1 sth. that you wear, do, or say that is typical of you （某人的）标记，特征  
She gave one of her trademark smiles. 她露出了一个她具有的独特的笑容。  
He was wearing one of the brightly colored ties that are his trademark. 他戴着其中一条表示他个人特征的色彩鲜亮的领带。  
2 a name or design belonging to a particular company, used on its products 商标  
Their ignorance of trademark registration led to their outright loss in the legal case. 对商标注册的无知导致了他们这场官司的彻底败诉。

**maximize**  
**v.**  
make sth. as large as possible 使…最大化

***maximizer***  
**n.**  
[C] people who would like to make sth. as large as possible 使…最大化的人  
We ought to acknowledge that farmers may not behave as profit maximizers but as profit satisfiers. 我们应该承认，农民可能不会表现出是利润最大化的追求者，而是利润的满足者。

**dominate**  
**v.**  
control sb. or sth. or have more importance than other people or things 支配；控制；主宰  
Younger brothers and sisters are often dominated by their older brothers and sisters. 弟弟妹妹往往受到他们哥哥姐姐的支配。

**circular**  
**a.**  
moving around in a circle 循环的；环形的  
The cattle are kept in a large circular enclosure. 牛被圈在一个大的环形的场地里。

**concerning**  
**prep.**  
about or relating to 关于；有关；涉及  
Concerning your letter, I am pleased to inform you that the problem will be solved soon. 关于你的来信，我很高兴通知你这个问题将很快得到解决。

**lest**  
**conj.**  
1 used to show that sb. is afraid or worried that a particular thing might happen 唯恐；生怕  
He paused lest he said too much. 他停下来，唯恐说得太多。  
2 in order to make sure that sth. will not happen 免得；以免  
She held on tightly to his waist lest she be thrown off the motorcycle. 她紧紧地抱着他的腰，以免被摩托车抛出去。

**overlook**  
**vt.**  
not notice sth., or not see how important it is 忽视；忽略  
Accidents happen when safety checks are overlooked. 忽视安全检查就会发生事故。  
In an age when space flight has come to seem almost routine, it is easy to overlook the dangers of travel by rocket. 在太空飞行似乎已几乎成为常规的时代，人们很容易忽视坐火箭旅行的危险。

**accuse**  
**vt.**  
say that you believe sb. is guilty of a crime or of doing sth. bad 控告；指责  
If we offer this service to our customers, our firm will be accused of distributing software illegally. 如果我们为客户提供这个服务，我们公司将被指控发布非法软件。

**overwhelming**  
**a.**  
1 having such a great effect on you that you feel confused and do not know how to react 难以抗拒的；令人不知所措的  
I had the overwhelming desire to get up and leave. 我极想起身离开。  
2 much larger, stronger, more important, etc. than anything else in a situation 压倒性的；势不可挡的  
Among the members of the committee, those who favor the bill are in the overwhelming majority. 在该委员会成员中，那些赞成该法案的占绝大多数。

**controversy**  
**n.**  
[C, U] a serious argument about sth. that involves many people and continues for a long time 争论；辩论；争议  
The point of the controversy is not whether we should do it, but whether we can do it. 争论的焦点不在于我们是否应该做，而是我们是否能够做。  
There’s been a bitter controversy over the policy ever since it was introduced. 自从这个政策被推出以来，一直存在着激烈的争论。

**angle**  
**vt.**  
make sth. point in a particular direction, esp. one that is not directly in front of you 使…指向一定的角度  
Angle the mirror so that you can see behind you. 把镜子转个角度，这样你就可以看到你的身后了。

**prescribe**  
**vt.**  
1 (fml.) state officially what should be done in a particular situation 规定；指定  
The Constitution prescribes the method of electing the president. 宪法规定了选举总统的方法。  
2 say what medicine or treatment a sick person should have 给…开药（开处方）  
If these pills don’t work, I may have to prescribe you something stronger. 如果这些药没效，我可能得给你开一些药性更强的。

**whatsoever**  
**pron.**  
(very fml.) whatever 任何事物；无论什么  
His calm acceptance of whatsoever happens to him surprised us. 他平静地接受任何发生在他身上的事让我们感到惊讶。  
**ad.**  
used to emphasize a negative statement 丝毫（用于强调否定句）  
He has no respect for authority whatsoever. 他对权威没有丝毫尊重。  
The government can give whatsoever it chooses to whosoever it likes. 政府能把它选择的任何东西给任何一个它喜欢的人。

**rejoice**  
**vi.**  
feel or show that you are very happy 喜悦；欣喜  
The parents rejoiced over the improvement of their son’s health. 这对父母为儿子健康状况的改善感到欣喜。

**precaution**  
**n.**  
[C, usu. pl.] sth. done to protect people or things against possible harm or trouble 预防；防备；警惕  
After the earthquake struck, residents along the coast were evacuated as a precaution. 地震过后，为以防万一，沿海的居民们均被撤离。

**stir**  
**vt.**  
1 make sb. have a strong feeling or reaction 激发，激起（强烈的感情）；引起（强烈的反应）  
A sad story is likely to stir feelings of sadness within you. 一个悲伤的故事有可能引起你内心悲伤的感觉。  
2 move a liquid or substance around with a spoon or stick in order to mix it together 搅；搅动；搅拌  
She stirred her coffee with a spoon. 她用匙子搅拌咖啡。

**renew**  
**vt.**  
1 (fml.) begin doing sth. again after a period of not doing it （停下一段时间后）重新开始，继续  
The trees renew their leaves every spring. 每年春天，树木都会重新长出树叶。  
2 arrange for an agreement or official document to continue for a further period of time 延长（协议、官方文件等的）期限；使续期  
My car license has to be renewed in July. 我的驾照得在七月续期。

**withstand**  
**vt.**  
be strong enough not to be harmed or destroyed by sth. 承受住；顶住；抵住  
Their marriage didn’t withstand four years’ separation during the war. 他们的婚姻没能经受住战时四年的分离。

**specify**  
**vt.**  
state sth. in an exact and detailed way 具体指明；明确说明；详述  
He hasn’t specified what action he will take in response to their improper behavior. 他没有清楚地说明对他们的不当行为他将采取什么行动。

**trace**  
**vt.**  
study or describe the history, development, or progress of sth. 追寻…的轨迹  
Most certainly, I will try my best to trace the money left on my desk to its owner. 我最能确定的是，我会尽自己所能找到那位把钱落在我书桌上的失主。

**Phrases and expressions**

**rush into**  
hurry in order to go into some place very quickly 冲进；奔进  
Ambulance crews rushed into the scene of the accident. 救护车上的全体人员快速冲进事故现场。

**in haste**  
(fml.) quickly or in a hurry 匆忙地；急忙地  
They left in haste, without even saying goodbye. 他们走得很匆忙，连再见都没说。  
Bill received a low grade on his report because it was prepared in haste and contained several mistakes. 比尔的报告得了低分，因为他准备得很匆忙，还有几处错误。

**out of control**  
if sth. is out of control, people are not able to limit it or make it do what they want it to do 失去控制  
I’m dealing with customers who have let their debts get out of control all the time. 我一直在与那些债务失控的客户打交道。  
The fire got out of control and burned down the whole forest! 火势失控，烧毁了整个森林！

**settle for**  
accept sth. even though it is not the best, or not what you really want 勉强接受；将就  
She never settles for second best. 她从不接受屈居第二。  
England will have to settle for the third or fourth place in this Word Cup. 英格兰将不得不接受他们在这届世界杯屈居第三或第四。

**be dissatisfied with**  
not feel satisfied with sth. or sb. 对某事或某人不满意  
I hinted to him that I was dissatisfied with his work. 我暗示他，我对他的工作不满意。

**be depressed about**  
feel unhappy about sth. 对…感到很沮丧  
Our company manager was a bit depressed about the apparent lack of progress in our project. 我们公司的经理对我们的项目进度明显落后感到有点沮丧。

**struggle to do sth.**  
try extremely hard to do sth. 努力做某事；用力做某事

**when it comes to**  
when you are dealing with sth. or talking about sth. 在某个方面；说到某事  
Japan is 30 years behind America when it comes to women’s liberation. 就妇女解放而言, 日本落后于美国30 年。

**turn out (to be)**  
happen in a particular way, or have a particular result, esp. one you didn’t expect 结果是；最终成为  
During our bicycle tour, it didn’t rain, which turned out to be a stroke of luck for us. 在我们的自行车之旅中，没有下雨，对我们来说真是出乎意料的好运。

**belong to**  
be owned by sb. 属于（某人）  
The Porsche belongs to the woman next door. 这辆保时捷是隔壁那个女人的。  
In China, over nine-tenths of the people belong to the Han people. 在中国, 超过十分之九的人属于汉族。

**7-A**

**New words**

**administrative**  
**a.**  
relating to the work of managing a company or organization 行政的；管理的  
Although administrative positions may pay more than teaching salaries, they often require more hours on the job. 虽然行政工作的薪金比教学工作的更多，但它们却往往需要更多的工作时间。

**administrative assistant**  
**n.**  
[C] sb. who works in an office typing letters, keeping records, answering telephone calls, arranging meetings, etc. 行政助理

**attorney**  
**n.**  
[C] a lawyer 律师

**employee**  
**n.**  
[C] sb. who is paid to work for sb. else 受雇者；雇员  
Knowing what an employer is looking for in a potential employee can help someone to prepare for an interview. 了解雇主在寻找什么样的潜在雇员可以帮助人们准备面试。

**accommodation**  
**n.**  
1 [sing., U] (fml.) a change in behavior or attitude that helps people work together or end a disagreement 迁就；通融；调和  
The two sides failed to agree on every point, but they settled on an accommodation for their differences. 双方未能对所有的意见都达成一致，但对他们的分歧达成了和解。  
2 [U] a place for sb. to stay, live, or work 住处；工作场所  
Having decided to find an appropriate accommodation, we set about contacting all the rental agencies in the city. 我们决定要找一个合适的住处之后，就开始联络这个城市所有的租赁公司。

**segment**  
**n.**  
[C] a part of sth. that is different from or affected differently from the whole in some way 部分；段；片  
Black people constitute the poorest segment of society in the country. 黑人在该国社会中构成了最贫穷的阶层。

**tolerance**  
**n.**  
1 [U] willingness to allow people to do, say, or believe what they want without criticizing or punishing them 忍受；容忍；宽容  
Tolerance is the quality of allowing other people to say and do as they like, even if you do not agree with it or like it. 宽容是一种素质，它允许其他人说和做他们喜欢的事，即使你不同意或不喜欢。  
2 [C, U] the degree to which sb. can suffer pain, difficulty, etc. without being harmed or damaged （对痛苦、困难等的）忍受程度，忍耐力  
These students tend to have a poor tolerance for frustration and give up easily when tasks become difficult. 这些学生往往对挫折的承受力差，在任务变得困难时会轻易放弃。

**dispose**  
**vt.**  
1 (~ sb. to/toward sth.) (fml.) make sb. more likely to have particular feelings or thoughts 使（某人）较倾向于  
The body releases a chemical that disposes you toward sleep. 体内释放出一种使人昏昏欲睡的化学物质。  
2 (~ of) get rid of sth., esp. sth. that is difficult to get rid of 丢弃，处理（尤指难以处理的东西）  
Litter should be disposed of thoughtfully. 废弃物应仔细地处理。

**disposed**  
**a.**  
likely to behave or think in a particular way 有…倾向的  
He was a man of good character and was not disposed to violence. 他人品很好，没有暴力倾向。

**sector**  
**n.**  
[C] a part of an area of activity, esp. of business, trade, etc. （尤指商业、贸易等的）部门，行业  
In the financial sector, investors in banks and insurance companies both have lost a lot of money. 在金融行业，银行和保险公司的投资者都损失了很多钱。

**public sector**  
**n.**  
[sing.] the industries and services in a country that are owned and run by the government 公营部门；国营部门

**precede**  
**vt.**  
(fml.) happen or exist before sth. or sb., or come before sth. else in a series 先于…（发生或存在）  
A planning session at 11:30 will precede the lunch discussion. 11∶30召开计划会议，随后是午餐讨论。

**mumps**  
**n.**  
[U] 腮腺炎

**flourish**  
**vi.**  
1 develop well and be successful 繁荣；兴旺；成功  
Honesty is one of the bases of any good relationship and no real relationship can flourish without it. 诚信是任何良好关系的基础之一，离开它没有一种真正的关系能蓬勃发展。  
2 grow well and be very healthy 茁壮成长  
Very few plants will flourish without enough water. 没有足够的水，极少有植物能茁壮成长。

**bystander**  
**n.**  
[C] sb. who watches what is happening without taking part 旁观者；局外人；看热闹的人

**harness**  
**vt.**  
get control of sth. in order to use it for a particular purpose 利用；控制  
The private business sector was to be harnessed to stabilize and to increase local employment. 私营企业将被用来稳定和增加当地的就业。

**symbolic**  
**a.**  
important but not having any real effect 象征的；象征性的  
People threw flowers into the river between the two countries as a symbolic act of brotherhood. 人们把花扔进两国间的那条界河，这象征着两国之间的兄弟情义。

**plausible**  
**a.**  
reasonable and likely to be true 可能正确的；有道理的  
A more plausible explanation would seem to be that people are fed up with the Conservative government. 一个更合理的解释似乎是人们已厌倦了保守党政府。

**hierarchical**  
**a.**  
dividing people or things into levels of importance 按等级划分的  
A hierarchical structure merely defines who is in charge of what and is accountable to whom. 按等级划分的结构仅仅能定义谁负责什么和谁对谁负责。

**diplomatic**  
**a.**  
1 dealing with people politely and skillfully without upsetting them 讲究手腕的；灵活变通的  
He managed to beat me at every argument as he was more than my match in diplomatic shrewdness. 他成功地击败了我的每一个论点，因为他比我更灵活变通。  
2 relating to or involving the work of diplomats 外交的；从事外交工作的  
To avoid a possible invasion by its neighbor, the country is seeking help through diplomatic channels. 为了避免其邻国可能的入侵，该国正在寻求通过外交途径获得帮助。

**diplomatically**  
**ad.**  
讲究手腕地；灵活变通地；外交地  
You can say it diplomatically and with love by telling your kids the reasons why you had to cancel the plan for a party. 你可以灵活地、满怀爱心地告诉你的孩子为什么你不得不取消聚会计划。

**discrimination**  
**n.**  
[U] the practice of treating one person or group differently from another in an unfair way 歧视  
Though I face discrimination as a female, I will never give in to pressure to stop trying my best to succeed. 虽然作为女性我受到歧视，可是我绝不会屈服于压力，我会尽最大的努力来取得成功。

**petroleum**  
**n.**  
[U] 石油

**export**  
**n.**  
[U] the business of selling and sending goods to other countries 出口  
They are now manufacturing more goods for export. 他们现在正在生产更多的产品以供出口。  
**v.**  
sell goods to another country 出口  
Their flowers are exported around the world. 他们的花卉出口到世界各地。

**acre**  
**n.**  
[C] a unit for measuring area, equal to 4,047 square meters 英亩

**county**  
**n.**  
[C] an area of a state or country that has its own government to deal with local matters （英国的）郡；（美国等国家的）县

**erect**  
**a.**  
in a straight upright position 直立的；垂直的  
He’s very tall and erect for his 78 years. 年已78岁的他非常高大挺拔。  
**vt.**  
put sth. in an upright position 竖起  
Officials plan to erect a monument in the spacious square in the center of the city. 官员们计划在市中心宽阔的广场上竖起一座纪念碑。

**cashier**  
**n.**  
[C] sb. whose job is to receive or pay out money in a store, office, etc. 出纳员；收银员

**auction**  
**n.**  
[C, U] a public meeting where land, buildings, paintings, etc. are sold to the person who offers the most money for them 拍卖  
After the housing market crashed, many bank-owned houses were sold far below their market value at auctions. 房屋市场崩溃后，许多被银行收回的房屋以远低于其市场价的价格在拍卖会上被售出。

**concession**  
**n.**  
[C] a change in your behavior that you make because of a particular situation or idea 妥协；迎合  
As a concession, mother let Nell stay up an hour longer at his computer games. 作为妥协，母亲让内尔多玩一个小时的电脑游戏。

**marine**  
**a.**  
(only before noun) relating to the sea and the creatures that live there 海洋的；海产的；海生的  
Sadly, our beaches are full of trash, the sea is polluted, and marine life is endangered. 很不幸，我们的海滩上全是垃圾，海洋受到了污染，海洋生物受到了威胁。  
**n.**  
[C] a soldier who serves on a ship 水兵；（英国/美国）海军陆战队士兵  
From a letter in his pocket, an emergency room nurse learned that his son was a marine stationed in North Carolina. 从他口袋里的一封信中，急诊室护士了解到，他儿子是驻扎在北卡罗来纳州的海军陆战队士兵。

**extent**  
**n.**  
[sing., U] the degree to which sth. happens or is likely to happen 程度；限度；范围  
There is disagreement about the extent of American influence in Europe. 关于美国对欧洲的影响程度人们说法不一。

**vice-**  
prefix used with the name of a senior job title for referring to the person holding a job immediately below that one 表示“副”（用于高级职位的名称前，表示仅次于这个职位的职位）  
The vice-president is now in control of the school since the president is ill at home. 现在是副校长在管理学校，因为校长生病在家。

**weapon**  
**n.**  
[C] sth. that you use to fight with or attack sb. with, such as a knife, bomb, or gun 武器；兵器；凶器

**infer**  
**vt.**  
form an opinion that sth. is probably true because of information that you have （根据资料）推断，推定  
From the evidence which the police collected so far, we can infer that the victim knew her killer. 我们可以从警察至今收集的证据推断出被害人认识凶手。

**violate**  
**vt.**  
1 do sth. that makes sb. feel that they have been attacked or have suffered a great loss of respect 打扰；侵犯；侵害  
The media regularly violates people’s privacy. 媒体经常侵犯人们的隐私。  
2 disobey or do sth. against an official agreement, law, principle, etc. 违背；违反；侵犯  
Thirty-four protesters were arrested for violating criminal law. 三十四名抗议者因违反刑法而被捕。

**valid**  
**a.**  
1 reasonable and generally accepted 有根据的；令人信服的  
Police officers must have a valid reason for stopping motorists. 警察必须有正当的理由来拦截司机。  
2 legally or officially acceptable 有效的；正式认可的  
Your return ticket is valid for three months. 您的回程机票有效期为三个月。

**offense**  
**n.**  
[U] (BrE offence) the act of offending or displeasing 得罪；冒犯行为  
The attorney said his client committed the offense because he was out of control over his emotions, so he pleaded insanity. 律师说他的当事人因无法控制自己的情绪而做出冒犯行为，因此称其属于精神失常。

**veil**  
**vt.**  
hide sth. behind sth. else 遮盖；掩饰  
It was a gray morning with the drizzle beginning to veil the hills. 这是一个灰蒙蒙的早晨，细雨开始笼罩山峦。  
**n.**  
[C] a thin piece of material that women wear to cover their faces 面纱  
Some women wear veils for religious reasons to prevent strangers from seeing their faces. 有些妇女出于宗教原因戴面纱，不让陌生人看到她们的脸。

**compose**  
**vt.**  
1 (~ oneself) make oneself calm after being angry, upset, or nervous 使自己镇静下来  
Standing in front of the platform, she took a moment or two to compose herself and then walked a few steps toward her audience. 站在舞台前，她用了片刻的时间让自己镇定下来，然后向前朝观众走了几步。  
2 (be ~d of) be formed from a number of substances, parts, or people 由…组成  
Water is composed of hydrogen and oxygen. 水由氢和氧组成。

**composed**  
**a.**  
calm and relaxed 镇静的；镇定的  
To everyone’s surprise, Tom came out fairly composed after a heated argument with his opponents. 出乎所有人的意料，汤姆与他的对手进行了激烈的争论后，出来时仍相当镇定自若。

**headquarters**  
**n.**  
[pl.] the main building or offices used by a large company or organization 总部；总公司；总办事处  
The international investment company, which has its headquarters in New York, has three branches in New York, one in Canada and five in Spain. 总部设在纽约的那家国际投资公司在纽约有三家分公司，在加拿大有一家，在西班牙有五家。

**identical**  
**a.**  
exactly the same, or very similar 完全相同的；非常相似的  
Physically, the two brothers were almost identical, but they were worlds apart in their approach to life. 两兄弟虽然长得非常像，但他们的生活方式却有天壤之别。

**cooperative**  
**a.**  
willing to cooperate 合作的  
Employees who feel valued are more productive and cooperative. 感到受重视的雇员工作效率会更高，合作精神会更强。

**context**  
**n. [C, U]**  
1 the situation, events, or information that are related to sth. and that help you to understand it 场合；周围情况；环境；背景  
Indeed, the local people’s attitude toward the same policy varies over time and with a changing social context. 确实，当地人民对同一政策的态度随着时间和社会背景的变化而变化。  
2 the words that come just before and after a word or sentence and that help you understand its meaning 上下文；语境  
You have to make full use of the clues given by the story’s context, your common sense and knowledge of the world. 你必须充分利用故事的上下文，以及你的常识和你对世界的了解。

**scan**  
**vt.**  
1 use a piece of equipment to read and store information in digital form 扫描  
The entire paper contents of all libraries will eventually be scanned into computers. 所有图书馆的文本资料最终将被扫描进电脑。  
Designs can also be scanned into the computer from paper. 设计图也可以从纸张被扫描进电脑。  
2 (*also* ~ through) read sth. very quickly in order to get important or interesting information 粗略地看；浏览  
Scan the newspaper article and make a note of the main points. 把报纸上的文章粗略地看一下，并把要点记下来。

**dispute**  
**n.**  
[C, U] a serious argument or disagreement 争论；辩论；争端；纠纷  
There is no dispute that family and relatives are the primary source of support for senior people at home. 家人和亲属是居家老人的主要支柱，这是不争的事实。

**consultant**  
**n.**  
[C] sb. whose job is to give advice on a particular subject 顾问  
He’s left his job as a computer programmer and is now working as a consultant for a German firm. 他已不做电脑程序员的工作，现在在一家德国公司做顾问。

**vague**  
**a.**  
unclear because sb. does not give enough detailed information or does not say exactly what they mean 含糊的；不明确的；不清楚的  
The news they’ve released about the flood is vague and incomplete. 他们发布的有关水灾的消息含糊且不完整。

**vaguely**  
**ad.**  
1 in a way that is not clear 模模糊糊地；不明确地  
Always I was taught that money was not the most important thing in life, so I will feel vaguely uncomfortable if there is too much of it on hand. 我总是被教导说，钱不是生活中最重要的东西，所以如果我手里有太多的钱，我会隐约地感到不舒服。  
2 slightly 稍微；有点  
The interview made him look vaguely ridiculous. 他在面试中表现得有点滑稽可笑。

**Phrases and expressions**

**be disposed to do sth.**  
be willing to do sth. 愿意做某事；乐于做某事  
His father was a large, comfortable-looking man who wasn’t disposed to make a fuss. 他父亲个子高，看上去很舒服，不像是会大惊小怪的人。

**on both counts**  
in both ways 在两个方面  
I thought he was a kind and honest person, but I was wrong on both counts. 我原以为他是个善良、诚实的人，但这两点我都想错了。

**take over**  
take control of sth. 接管；接任；接受  
In the event of strike, the army will take over the responsibility for fighting the fires. 万一发生罢工，军队将接管灭火的责任。

**take a liberty/liberties with sb.**  
(old-fashioned) treat sb. without respect by being too friendly too quickly 与某人相处时太放肆  
You mustn’t take liberties with the young women. 你切勿对年轻女士太随便。

**feel at ease with sb.**  
feel relaxed with sb., esp. in a situation in which people might feel a little nervous （与某人在一起）感到放松，不拘束  
If you want to get well again, it is essential to feel at ease with your therapist. 如果你想恢复健康，很重要的一点是你跟你的治疗师在一起时感到很放松。

**make a concession/concessions to**  
allow sb. to have sth. in order to reach an agreement 为对某事或某想法取得一致意见作出妥协  
Our company has made a concession to them in order to reach a settlement and to continue with business as usual. 为了达成和解并继续往常的业务，我们公司已对他们作出妥协。

**to some extent**  
used to say that sth. is partly but not completely true 在某种程度上  
We all tend to remember to some extent the good times and forget the bad. 我们都在一定程度上会记住美好的时光，而忘记痛苦的时刻。

**come down to**  
if a complicated situation or problem comes down to sth., that is the single most important thing 归结为  
The decision whether or not we can go on a vacation to Europe comes down to money in the end; that is, how much money we can afford. 我们能不能去欧洲度假的决定最终都归结到钱，即我们能拿出多少钱。

**burst into**  
suddenly begin to make a sound, esp. to start singing, crying, or laughing 突然迸发（尤指开始唱歌、哭、笑等）  
Before Mary even finished telling the anecdote, I couldn’t help but burst into laughter. 还没等玛丽说完她那个有趣的故事，我就忍不住爆发出大笑。

**take exception to sth.**  
be angry or upset because of sth. 因某事而生气（烦恼）  
I take great exception to having such poor service here. 我对这儿糟糕的服务表示强烈不满。

**stem from**  
develop as a result of sth. else 源于；来自；由于…发生  
His love of writing, he believes, stems from his analytical training at university. 他认为他对写作的热爱源于他在大学所接受的分析能力训练。

**7-B**

**New words**

**domestic**  
**a. (only before noun)**  
1 relating to family relationships and life at home 家庭的；家事的  
He is very successful in his career but has a very unhappy domestic life. 他在职业生涯方面很成功，但家庭生活却非常不幸福。  
2 relating to or happening in one particular country and not involving any other countries 国内的；本国的  
This is our country’s domestic affair; we do not expect other countries to interfere. 这是我们国家的内政，我们不希望其他国家进行干涉。

**disgusting**  
**a.**  
extremely unpleasant and making you feel sick 令人恶心的；使人极其反感的；令人厌恶的  
The smell in the room was so disgusting that it made me sick. 房间里的气味很恶心，让我反胃。

**condemn**  
**vt.**  
say very strongly that you do not approve of sth. or sb., esp. because you think it is morally wrong 指责；谴责  
We condemn the liar and blame the cheat, but we excuse an innocent error. 我们谴责说谎者，指责骗子，但我们原谅无心之过。

**duration**  
**n.**  
[U] the length of time that sth. continues 持续时间  
Her attorney was given the task of protecting her for the duration of the trial. 她审判期间保护她的任务落在了她律师身上。

**crawl**  
**vi.**  
move along on your hands and knees with your body close to the ground 爬；爬行  
From the moment a baby can crawl, everything around the baby’s reach must be made safe. 从孩子可以爬行的那一刻起，他能够够到的一切东西都必须是安全的。

**calendar**  
**n.**  
[C] a set of pages that show the days, weeks, and months of a particular year, that you usu. hang on a wall 日历；挂历

**overflow**  
**v.**  
flow over the top of a container because it is too full 满得外溢；从…中溢出  
In these early times, they did not yet understand why the river overflowed each year. 在早期的时候，他们还不明白为什么每年河流都会溢出。

**fuss**  
**vi.**  
worry a lot about things that may not be very important （为小事）烦恼  
I wish he’d relax for a moment instead of fussing all the time! 我希望他能放松片刻，不要一直大惊小怪！

**compound**  
**vt.**  
make a difficult situation worse by adding more problems 使恶化；加重  
The general scare of AIDS was compounded by ignorance about how the disease spread. 对艾滋病如何传播的无知加剧了广大民众对它的恐慌。  
**n.**  
[C] (technical) a substance containing atoms from two or more elements 化合物  
It’s important to check the level of the compound because it is the compound that shows the amount of iron stored in the blood. 重要的是要检查该化合物的含量，因为该化合物显示存储在血液中的铁的含量。

**conscience**  
**n.**  
[C, U] the part of your mind that tells you whether what you are doing is morally right or wrong 良知；良心  
He could have walked free after stealing the money, but he returned because his conscience was bothering him. 他偷了钱后完全能脱身，但他还是回来了，因为他感到良心不安。

**wrinkle**  
**vi.**  
cause or form small lines on cloth （布料等）起皱  
The trouble with linen is that it wrinkles so easily. 亚麻布的问题是太容易起皱。  
**v.**  
cause or form small lines on face （使）起皱纹；（使）皱起  
Carter wrinkled his forehead in deep concentration. 卡特全神贯注，眉头紧锁。

**wrinkled**  
**a.**  
skin or cloth that is wrinkled has small lines or folds in it （皮肤或布）有皱纹的，有褶皱的  
When I looked in the mirror, I found I did indeed look older and more wrinkled than ever. 我照镜子时，发现自己确实看上去苍老多了，皱纹也比以前多了。

**grind**  
**n.**  
[sing.] sth. that is hard work and physically or mentally tiring 苦差事  
The daily grind at work may be tough right now, but it won’t last forever. 工作上的日常琐事现在可能很艰难，但它不会永远持续下去。  
**vt.**  
break sth. such as corn or coffee beans into small pieces or powder 磨碎；碾碎；把…磨成粉  
The mill was used for grinding corn until the 17th century. 17世纪以前，这个磨坊一直被用来磨玉米。

**yawn**  
**vi.**  
open your mouth wide and breathe in deeply because you are tired or bored 打呵欠  
After she heard a noise, she got out of bed, yawned while rubbing her eyes, and then poked her head out of the window to see what was going on. 她听到吵闹声之后就起了床，边打呵欠边揉眼睛，然后把头伸出窗外看发生了什么事。

**therapy**  
**n.**  
[C, U] the treatment of an illness or injury over a fairly long period of time 治疗；疗法  
The doctors told my parents that, with therapy, I would probably regain the use of my arms and legs. 医生告诉我父母，治疗可能会重新恢复我的胳膊和腿的功能。

**fragment**  
**n.**  
[C] a small piece of sth. that has broken off or that comes from sth. larger 碎片；碎块；片段  
She read the entire book without stopping, having digested every fragment of the book’s fascinating information. 她一口气看完了整本书，并消化了这本书的每个精彩片段。

**detail**  
**n.**  
[C] a single feature, fact, or piece of information about sth. 细节；细微之处

**joint**  
**a.**  
(only before noun) involving two or more people or groups, or owned or shared by them 联合的；共同的；共有的  
A joint economic committee would look into ways of economic cooperation between companies in order to maximize business opportunities. 一个联合经济委员会将调研公司之间在经济方面的合作方式，以便最大限度地提高商机。

**convert**  
**vi.**  
(~ to) change to a different set of ideas, principles, or ways of doing sth. 改变（观点、原则或做事方式）  
As they grow older, people often convert to new ways of thinking. 随着年龄的增长，人们往往会换用新的思维方式。  
**vt.**  
change sth. into a different form, or change sth. so that it can be used for a different purpose or in a different way 使转变；使转换；使改造  
They converted the spare bedroom into an office. 他们把备用卧室改成了办公室。

**comprise**  
**vt.**  
consist of particular parts, groups, etc. 包括；由…构成  
The United Kingdom comprises England, Wales, Scotland, and Northern Ireland. 英国包括英格兰、威尔士、苏格兰和北爱尔兰。

**vacuum**  
**v.**  
clean using a vacuum cleaner 用真空吸尘器打扫  
I painted the walls, vacuumed the floor, cleaned the windows and put everything back in its place. 我漆墙壁、吸地板、擦窗户，并把所有的东西整理归位。  
**n.**  
[C] a vacuum cleaner 真空吸尘器  
Some women have given up their high-status job and stay at home with their children and the vacuum cleaner. 一些妇女已经放弃了她们高地位的工作，留在家里与孩子和真空吸尘器打交道。

**interior**  
**n.**  
[C, usu. sing.] the inner part or inside of sth. 内部；里面  
For a moment she stood in the doorway, allowing her eyes to adjust to the dark interior of the room. 她站在门口片刻，以便让她的眼睛适应室内的昏暗。  
**a.**  
(only before noun) inside or indoors 内部的；里面的；室内的  
The paint on the interior doors is in good condition. 室内门上的油漆情况良好。

**lawn**  
**n.**  
[C, U] an area of ground in a garden or park that is covered with short grass 草坪；草地  
No sooner had I started mowing the lawn than it started raining. 我刚开始割草就下雨了。

**journalism**  
**n.**  
[U] the job or activity of writing news reports for newspapers, magazines, television, or radio 新闻业；新闻工作  
Journalism and advertising are popular career choices among fine arts graduates. 新闻和广告在学美术的毕业生中是很受欢迎的职业选择。

**resemble**  
**vt.**  
(not in passive) look like or be similar to sb. or sth. 像；与…类似；与…相似  
Of all humans, Australians are most distant from Africans and most closely resemble their neighbors, the Southeast Asians. 所有的人种中，澳大利亚人与非洲人的关系最远，与其邻居东南亚人最相似。

**ounce**  
**n.**  
[C] a unit for measuring weight, equal to 28.35 grams. There are 16 ounces in a pound. 盎司，英两（等于28.35克，一磅为16盎司）

**oven**  
**n.**  
[C] 烤箱；烤炉

**protein**  
**n.**  
[C, U] one of several natural substances that exist in food such as meat, eggs, and beans, and which your body needs in order to grow and remain strong and healthy 蛋白质

**couch**  
**n.**  
[C] a comfortable piece of furniture big enough for two or three people to sit on 长沙发

**bounce**  
**v.**  
move up and down, esp. because you are hitting a surface that is made of rubber, has springs, etc. （使）上下跳动；（使）蹦跳  
The ball hit the ground and bounced high into the air. 球落到地面又反弹到高空。

**democratic**  
**a.**  
organized according to the principle that everyone has a right to be involved in making decisions 民主制的；决策民主的  
In theory, every citizen in a democratic country may appeal to protection under the law. 从理论上说，每一个民主国家的公民都可以要求法律保护。

**democratically**  
**ad.**  
决策民主地；民主地  
Politicians may be democratically elected, but once they are in office, they tend to listen more closely to the wishes represented by big corporations. 政治家可能是民主选举产生的，但一旦他们开始执政，他们会倾向于仔细聆听代表大公司的意愿。

**trim**  
**vt.**  
1 reduce a number, amount, or the size of sth. 削减  
The bill would trim the number of immigrants to the US. 该法案将削减美国的移民数量。  
2 make sth. look neater by cutting small pieces off it 修剪  
Pete was trimming the rose bushes around the lawn. 皮特正在修剪草坪周围的玫瑰花丛。

**tolerate**  
**vt.**  
be able to accept sth. unpleasant or difficult, even though you do not like it 忍受；忍耐  
I learned to adapt myself to many different situations, and I also learned to tolerate other people’s opinions. 我学会了去适应许多不同的情况，我也学会了容忍别人的意见。

**episode**  
**n. [C]**  
1 an event or a short period of time during which sth. happens 一段经历；一段时期  
She decided she would try to forget the frightening episode by the lake where she fell into the water and almost drowned. 她决定去尝试忘记那段她在湖边掉进水里差点被淹死的可怕的经历。  
2 a part of a television or radio story that is broadcast separately and forms one of a series （电视剧或广播剧的）集  
Each episode of the TV series is mostly independent of each other. 这个电视剧的每一集大多都是相互独立的。

**periodical**  
**n.**  
[C] a magazine, esp. one about a serious or technical subject 期刊；杂志  
The negative and frightening ideas that pervaded these monthly periodicals may do great harm to society in the long run. 从长远来看，充斥在这些月刊上的所有负面和骇人的观点都可能会对社会造成极大的危害。

**supplement**  
**vt.**  
add sth., esp. what you earn or eat, in order to increase it to an acceptable level 补充；增补；增加  
In the busy holiday season, extra buses are provided to supplement the existing service. 在繁忙的假期时节，会增开公共汽车以补充现有服务。  
**n.**  
[C] sth. that you add to sth. else to improve it or make it complete 增补物；补充物；补给品  
It is important that those women consume more meat or take a supplement to replace the iron lost. 重要的是，这些妇女需食用更多的肉类或服用保健品以取代流失的铁。

**overseas**  
**ad.**  
to or in a foreign country that is across the sea 向国外；在海外；在外国  
I plan to study overseas. 我打算去海外留学。  
**a.**  
coming from, existing, or happening abroad 来自海外的；在国外的；发生在国外的  
Boeing, an American company, sells a third of its aircraft to overseas countries. 美国波音公司制造的飞机有三分之一销往海外。

**exert**  
**vt.**  
(~ oneself) work very hard and use a lot of physical or mental energy 竭力；努力  
She’ll have to exert herself more than she does now if she wants to succeed in real estate sales. 如果她想在房地产销售方面取得成功，她一定要比现在更努力。

**substitute**  
**vt.**  
use sth. new or different instead of sth. else 用（新的、不同的事物）代替  
To help create local jobs, domestic parts are being substituted for imported ones. 为了帮助创造当地的就业机会，国产零件正在取代进口零件。

**oppress**  
**vt.**  
(often passive) treat a group of people unfairly or cruelly, and prevent them from having the same rights that other people in society have 压迫；压制  
Throughout my life, I have felt oppressed by society’s excessively traditional expectations of men and women. 我感到自己的人生一直受制于社会对男人和女人过于传统的期望。

**revolt**  
**vt.**  
(usu. passive) if sth. revolts you, it is so unpleasant that it makes you feel sick and shocked 使作呕；使反感；使震惊  
We couldn’t believe our eyes and were revolted by the dirt and mess in the house where they lived. 我们无法相信自己的眼睛，对他们住的又脏又乱的房子感到震惊。  
**vi.**  
take strong and often violent action against the government, usu. with the aim of taking power away from them 反叛；叛乱；造反；起义  
Although this rarely happens, it was feared that the army would revolt against the government. 虽然这种事很少发生，但有人担心军队会反叛政府。

**setting**  
**n.**  
[C] the place where sth. is or where sth. happens, and the general environment 背景；环境  
The restaurant has a very intimate atmosphere and is the perfect setting for a romantic dinner. 该餐厅有一个非常温馨的气氛，是进行浪漫晚餐的理想场所。

**swear**  
**v.**  
(swore, sworn) (infml.) say very strongly that what you are saying is true 发誓，保证，郑重表明（自己说的是真话）  
I swear my passion for tennis is unmatched by any other amateur athlete in the world. 我发誓，我对网球的激情是世界上任何其他业余运动员都无法比拟的。

**dignity**  
**n.**  
[U] the ability to behave in a calm, controlled way even in a difficult situation 庄重；尊严；体面  
The real dignity of a man lies in what he is, not in what he has. 一个男人真正的尊严在于他是什么，而不是他有什么。

**Phrases and expressions**

**heat up**  
become warm or hot, or make sth. become warm or hot 加热；使变热  
I heated up the remains of last night’s delicious dinner. 我把昨晚吃剩的美味晚餐加热了。

**busy oneself with**  
use one’s time by dealing with sth. 使自己忙于某事  
To prepare for the trip, he busied himself with the camera while his wife busied herself getting ready all the necessities for travel. 为了准备这次行程，他忙于准备相机，而他的妻子则忙着准备旅游的生活必需品。

**crawl into/out of bed**  
get into or out of bed slowly because you are very tired 劳累地爬上床/爬下床  
After I came back home from work exhausted, I crawled into bed as early as 8:00 p.m. 我下班回到家以后累极了，晚上八点就早早地爬上了床。

**overflow with**  
have a lot of sth. 满是；有许多  
Gina suggested that her heart was overflowing with joy when she found out that Tom was returning home from his trip abroad. 吉娜暗示当她得知汤姆正在从国外返回家的途中时，她的心里充满了喜悦。

**fuss over**  
behave in a way that shows you are nervous or worried, esp. about unimportant things （为小事）紧张不安，大惊小怪  
Why are you fussing over the luggage to be checked at the airport? It won’t exceed the limit. 你为什么要担心行李在机场的托运呢？它不会超重的。

**not in all/good conscience**  
if you cannot in all conscience do sth., you cannot do it because you think it is wrong 凭良心不能做某事（因认为它是错的）  
I could not in good conscience encourage people to buy packaged food and soft drinks. 我不能昧着良心鼓动人们去买包装食品和软饮料。

**think of sb./sth. as**  
consider that sb. or sth. is a particular thing or has a particular quality 认为（是）；以为（是）；觉得（是）  
I want you to think of this as your home. 我希望你把这儿当作自己的家。

**be comprised of**  
consist of particular parts or groups 包括；由…构成  
The committee is comprised of three sub-committees with different areas of responsibilities. 该委员会由三个担负不同职责的分委员会组成。

**an ounce of**  
a very small amount of a particular quality 略有  
If you had only an ounce of common sense, you’d think of a plan to get us out of this difficult situation! 你只要有一点常识的话，你就会想出一个让我们走出困境的计划！

**be unique in**  
be the only one in its kind （在某方面）独一无二，独特  
They’ve got some approach that they believe is unique in trying to solve these problems. 他们找到了他们认为是解决这些问题的独一无二的方法。

**substitute sth. for sth.**  
remove one thing and put sth. else in its place 用…代替…；替换…  
Honey is substituted for sugar in this dish. 这道菜用蜂蜜代替了糖。

**give sb. (a) five**  
hit the inside of sb.’s hand with your hand to show that you’re very pleased about sth. 与某人击掌（表示对某事很满意）  
When their favorite soccer team won, the fans who were watching the game together on television cheered and gave each other (high) fives. 当他们最喜欢的球队获胜的时候，一起通过电视观看比赛的球迷们欢呼雀跃，并互相击掌喝彩。

**8-A**

**New words**

**rumor**  
**n.**  
[C, U] information or a story that is passed from one person to another and which may or may not be true 谣言；传闻  
The president has refused to talk about his private life, especially the rumor of his divorce. 总统拒绝谈论他的私生活，尤其是对他离婚的传闻。

**sting**  
**v.**  
(stung, stung)   
1 make sb. feel angry and upset 使生气；使心烦  
Her words stung his pride and his heart sank all of a sudden; his disappointment was beyond words. 她的话伤了他的自尊，他心里一沉，失望难以言表。  
2 hurt sb. by sticking a sharp part of its body into sb.’s skin （动物）刺，蜇  
He was stung by a bee when he was collecting honey; fortunately, he was not allergic to bee stings. 他收集蜂蜜时被蜜蜂蜇了一下。幸运的是，他并没有对蜂蜇过敏。  
Some type of fish can sting. 有些鱼类会刺人。

**evil**  
**a.**  
sb. who is evil deliberately does very cruel things to harm other people 邪恶的；危害他人的  
In the movie, the hero has to rescue the world from an evil scientist. 电影里主人公拯救这个世界，不让邪恶的科学家危害世界。  
We can no longer lend our cooperation to an evil system. 我们不能再给一种邪恶的制度提供合作了。   
Many folk tales around the world feature the theme of good vs. evil. 世界各地的许多民间故事都以善与恶为主题。  
**n.**  
[C] sth. that is very bad or harmful 邪恶之事；祸害  
She wanted to protect her children from the evils of the outside world. 她想保护她的孩子不受外界坏事的影响。

**supreme**  
**a.**  
1 (only before noun) the greatest possible （程度）最大的，极度的  
If you become a soldier, you should be prepared to make the supreme sacrifice of giving your life for your country. 如果你成为一名军人，你就应该准备好为你的国家作最大的牺牲，献出自己的生命。  
2 having the highest position of power, importance, or influence （权力、重要性或影响力）最高的，至高无上的  
The nation cheered when the Supreme Court and the Senate voted last week to impeach him. 当最高法院和参议院上周投票弹劾他时，全国欢呼雀跃。

**residency**  
**n. [U]**  
1 (esp. AmE) a period of time when a doctor receives special training in a particular type of medicine, esp. at a hospital 专科住院医生实习期  
The doctor did a two-year residency at a Boston hospital. 这个医生在波士顿的一所医院住院实习了两年。  
2 legal permission to live in a country for a certain period of time （在某国的）居住权，居留许可  
Some states have US citizenship and residency requirements for directors of insurance companies. 美国有些州要求保险公司的董事有美国国籍并在美国居住。

**bloodshed**  
**n.**  
[U] a situation in which people are killed or injured, esp. in fighting or war （尤指作战中的）流血，杀戮  
The anti-Japanese demonstrations broke out in several cities, ending up in fires and bloodshed. 在几个城市都爆发了反日示威，最后以开枪和流血告终。  
There was substantial bloodshed at the Colorado movie theater shooting. 在科罗拉多州的电影院枪击案中出现了严重的流血事件。

**surgical**  
**a.**  
(only before noun) relating to or used for medical operations 外科的；外科手术用的  
Surgical gloves should, of course, present an impermeable barrier to bacteria on the skin. 当然，外科手术手套应具有不可渗透性，以阻止皮肤感染细菌。

**organ**  
**n.**  
[C] a part of the body, such as the heart or lungs, that has a particular purpose 器官

**transplant**  
**vt.**  
1 move an organ, piece of skin, etc. from one person’s body and put it into another as a form of medical treatment 移植（器官、皮肤等）  
Doctors hope to transplant a donated human heart into the patient within the next few days. 医生们希望在未来几天内能给这位病人移植一颗捐献来的人类心脏。  
2 move a plant from one place and plant it in another place 移植，移栽（植物）  
She transplanted the tree to a sunny hill-side, and before long she was harvesting a crop of green apples. 她在向阳的山坡上移植了一棵青苹果树，不久就收获了一茬青苹果。

**transplantation**  
**n.**  
[U] 移植；移栽  
Organ transplantation is one of the most expensive operations in medicine. 器官移植手术是医学上最昂贵的手术之一。  
The long term results of heart transplantation are now excellent with an average survival rate of five years among almost 70% of the patients. 心脏移植的长期效果现在情况极佳，几乎70% 的病人平均生存率达5年。

**scale**  
**n.**  
1 [C] a machine for weighing people or objects 秤；磅秤  
Nobody has ever invented a scale that can both assess the strength of a young man’s heart and the limits of his desire. 从来没有人发明过这样一种秤，既能度量一个年轻人内心的强大，又能度量他的愿望的极限。  
2 [U] the size or level of sth., or the amount that sth. is accumulating 规模；范围；程度  
My parents used to entertain friends with large scale parties. 我的父母过去常常举办大型派对招待朋友。

**twist**  
**vt.**  
change the true or intended meaning of a statement, esp. in order to get some advantage for yourself 歪曲；曲解  
This report shows how she twisted the truth to claim success. 这份报告显示她是如何歪曲真相以声称她的成功的。  
**v.**  
turn a part of your body around or change your position by turning 扭动（身体）  
Tom twisted in his chair to look out of the window. 汤姆在椅子上转身往窗外看。

**fable**  
**n.**  
[C, U] a traditional story, usu. about animals, that teaches a moral lesson 寓言  
To Socrates, the only acceptable kind of literature was the fable because it is a straight-forward story for conveying truths. 对苏格拉底来说，唯一可接受的一种文学是寓言，因为寓言是直接以故事的形式来传播真理的。

**devil**  
**n.**  
(the ~) the most powerful evil spirit in some religions, esp. in Christianity （尤指基督教中的）魔鬼  
Sometimes devils may disguise themselves as angels. 魔鬼有时可能把自己伪装成天使。

**compass**  
**n.**  
1 [U] (fml.) a limit or range 界限；范围  
People are angry because these officials have no moral compass in life. 人们很愤怒，因为这些官员们在生活上毫无道德范畴可言。  
2 [C] a piece of equipment used for finding your way, with a needle that always points north 指南针；罗盘  
Past studies have shown that the insects use the sun as a compass to show them the direction. 以前的研究表明，昆虫把太阳当作指南针，给它们指示方向。

**senator**  
**n.**  
[C] a member of the Senate or a senate 参议员

**lobby**  
**v.**  
try to persuade the government or sb. with political power that a law or situation should be changed 游说（政府或有政治权力的人）  
After the killings on the school campus, kids in Colorado started an organization to lobby for stronger gun-control laws. 校园枪击案发生后，科罗拉多州的孩子们成立了一个组织，专门游说政府实行更强硬的法律管制枪支。  
**n.**  
[C] an action such as a protest or meeting which is intended to influence politicians （旨在对政治家施加影响的）游说  
Many groups have together mounted a lobby against cuts in hospitals. 许多团体一起发起了反对削减医院补助的游说。

**creep**  
**v.**  
(crept, crept)   
1 gradually enter sth. and change it 渐渐侵入；逐渐融进  
It is funny how religion is creeping into the environmental debate. 很奇怪，宗教怎么会融进有关环境的辩论中。  
Since it’s hard to filter the Internet, sometimes hackers creep in and steal some important information from your computer. 因为很难过滤互联网，有时骇客就悄然进入，并从你的电脑中窃取一些重要的资料。  
2 move in a quiet, careful way, esp. to avoid attracting attention 悄悄地小心行进；蹑手蹑脚地移动  
I crept downstairs when everyone was asleep. 每个人都睡着后，我蹑手蹑脚地下了楼。

**hatred**  
**n.**  
[C, U] an angry feeling of extreme dislike for sb. or sth. 憎恨；憎恶；仇恨  
We wanted not only to love one another but also to eliminate racial hatred by staying together. 我们不仅要彼此相爱，也要通过共同相处来消除种族仇恨。

**consent**  
**vi.**  
(~ to) give your permission for sth. or agree to do sth. 同意；允许  
My aunt never married because her father wouldn’t consent to her marriage to the person with whom she had fallen in love. 我姑姑从未结过婚，因为她的父亲不同意她跟她所爱的那个人结婚。  
My request for his signature on the contract met with his refusal at first, but he consented after I explained further. 起初他拒绝了我让他在合同上签名的要求，但经我进一步解释后，他就同意了。  
**n.**  
[U] permission to do sth. 许可；允许  
He took the car without the owner’s consent. 他没有得到车主的许可，就把车开走了。

**slogan**  
**n.**  
[C] a short phrase that is easy to remember and is used in advertisements, or by politicians, organizations, etc. 口号；标语  
They are beginning to feel that shouting slogans in reaction to pollution is not enough. 他们开始感到，光喊口号来对付环境污染是不够的。

**external**  
**a.**  
relating to the outside of sth. or of a person’s body 外部的；外面的  
It is only after the child has interacted with the external world that the learning of language becomes possible. 只有当孩子与外部世界互动后，他们才可能学会语言。  
Although the majority of organs are internal, a person’s largest organ, the skin, is external. 虽然人的大多数器官是位于体内的，但最大的器官——皮肤——却是外部的。

**forum**  
**n.**  
[C] an organization, meeting, television program, etc. where people have a chance to publicly discuss an important subject （人们有机会公开讨论重要话题的）论坛，讨论会，电视专题讨论节目  
Asking questions, exchanging ideas and attending educational forums over the years have been all that I’ve done. 我多年来主要做的就是提出问题，交换意见，并出席教育论坛。

**volume**  
**n.**  
1 [C, usu. sing., U] the total amount of sth., esp. when it is large or increasing （尤指巨大的或正在增加的）量，总量  
Pharmaceutical corporations used to dump huge volume of toxic chemicals into rivers. 制药公司过去常常将大量的有毒化学物倒入河流。  
2 [U] the amount of sound produced by a television, radio, etc. 音量；（音）响度  
Sandy stretched her hand out to turn up the volume of the radio. 桑迪伸出手去把收音机的音量开大。  
Can you turn the volume up? 请你把音量调大好吗？

**fling**  
**vt. (flung, flung)**  
1 push sb. roughly, esp. so that they fall to the ground 猛推（某人）（尤指使其摔倒在地）  
Miss Stonehouse told how she saw her baby son flung from his infant car seat when her car was in a collision with another car. 斯通豪斯女士说，当她的车与另一辆车相撞时，她看到她的孩子从婴儿座上被甩了出去。  
2 throw sth. somewhere using a lot of force （用力地）掷，扔，抛  
People cheered and flung their hats into the air. 民众欢呼着把帽子扔向空中。

**germ**  
**n.**  
[C] a very small living thing that can make you ill 病菌；细菌  
The transmission of germs can occur by contact, breathing, and eating. 细菌的传播可能通过接触，呼吸和进食。

**gang**  
**n.**  
[C] a group of young people who spend time together and often cause trouble （青少年）帮派，团伙  
He persuaded me to join his gang. 他让我加入他的帮派。

**eternal**  
**a.**  
continuing forever and having no end 永远的；永恒的  
In today’s dangerous world, how can we cling to the hope of a heavenly home with eternal peace and safety? 在当今这个危险的世界，我们怎么才能坚信会有一个充满永久和平与安全的美好家园呢？

**optional**  
**a.**  
sth. that is optional is available or possible if you want it, but you do not have to have it or do it 可选的；非强制的  
For those students who are interested, there is an optional course in car repair and maintenance. 有一门汽车修理和维护的选修课，供那些有兴趣的学生选修。

**omit**  
**vt.**  
not include sb. or sth., either deliberately or because you forget to do it 忽略；省去；删去；遗漏  
When people try to remember things, there is a natural tendency to omit, alter, and add details. 在人们想记住什么事时，往往会很自然地省略、改变、添加细节。

**imitate**  
**vt.**  
1 copy sth. 仿制；仿效  
They produce agricultural chemicals that exactly imitate particular natural ones, which, however, may be dangerous to our health. 他们生产的农用化学品完全模仿特定的自然物品, 但可能会对我们的健康造成危害。  
2 copy the way sb. behaves, speaks, moves, etc. esp. in order to make people laugh 模仿（某人的行为、说话、动作等，尤为引人发笑）  
She was a splendid mimic and loved to imitate Winston Churchill. 她是一个出色的模仿者，喜欢模仿温斯顿•丘吉尔。  
When trying to learn a foreign language, your goal is to imitate the grammar, vocabulary, and pronunciation. 当试图学一门外语时，你的目标是模仿其语法，词汇和发音。

**arrest**  
**vt.**  
1 (fml.) stop sth. that is happening or make it happen more slowly 抑制；阻止  
Arresting the country’s economic decline was the self-proclaimed major task of the government. 阻止该国经济下降，是该政府自称的主要任务。  
2 if the police arrest sb., the person is taken to a police station because the police think they have done sth. illegal 逮捕；拘捕  
If he had answered the policeman’s questions honestly, he would not have been arrested for such a minor offense. 如果他如实回答了警察的问题，他也不会因为这样的轻微罪行而被捕。

**infection**  
**n.**  
[C, U] a disease that affects a particular part of your body and is caused by bacteria or a virus （由细菌或病毒造成对身体某部位的）感染  
Prevention of infection is a major part of our response to AIDS. 预防感染是我们应对艾滋病的主要举措。  
In order to prevent the spread of infection, during the flu season, it’s wise to cover your mouth when you cough and wash your hands frequently. 为了防止感染扩散，在流感季节，明智的做法是咳嗽时捂住嘴和经常洗手。

**diagnose**  
**vt.**  
find out what illness sb. has, or what the cause of a fault is, after doing tests, examinations, etc. 诊断；判断  
The scientists discovered that this test can be used to diagnose a variety of diseases. 科学家们发现，这个检测可以用来诊断多种疾病。

**diagnostic**  
**a.**  
relating to or used for discovering what is wrong with sb. or sth. 诊断的；判断的  
In the South, even basic drugs are a luxury for people to afford, let alone diagnostic technologies and tests. 在南方，人们甚至连买基本药品都是一种奢侈，更不用说诊断技术和检测了。

**resolution**  
**n.**  
1 [sing., U] the final solution to a problem or difficulty 最终解决方案  
The lawyer’s advice led to the resolution of this problem. 律师的忠告使这个问题得以解决。  
2 [C] a formal decision or statement agreed on by a group of people, esp. after a vote （尤指投票后做出的）决议，正式决定  
People involved in the dispute wanted to achieve a resolution that would make everyone happy. 涉及争议的人都希望达成一项会让所有人都满意的决议。

**unappreciative**  
**a.**  
not showing that you are grateful or that you enjoyed sth. 不感激的；不表示赞赏的  
Your boss is simply unappreciative of your ideas because he thinks of them as impracticable and based on wrong judgment. 你的老板对你的想法根本不屑一顾，因为他认为它们不可行，且是基于一个错误的判断。

**combat**  
**v.**  
do sth. to try to stop sth. bad from happening or a bad situation from becoming worse 与…斗争；抗争  
The local government is trying to find ways to combat violence against children. 当地政府正在试图寻找与儿童暴力斗争的方法。  
**n.**  
[U] fighting, esp. during a war （尤指战争中的） 战斗  
Flying in combat and managing the complex weapons system require a considerably high skill level and concentration. 在战斗中驾驶飞机和管理复杂的武器系统需要相当高的技术和注意力。

**hip**  
**n.**  
[C] 臀部；髋部

**surgery**  
**n.**  
[C, U] medical treatment in which a surgeon cuts open your body to repair or remove sth. inside 外科手术  
He has two options: He can have the knee surgery, or he can give up playing football. 他有两个选择：做膝盖手术或者放弃踢足球。

**defective**  
**a.**  
not made properly, or not working properly 有问题的；有毛病的；有缺陷的  
If a purchased product becomes defective within the time of its warranty, the manufacturer must either replace it with a new one or repair it free of charge. 购买的产品如果在保证期内出现缺陷，制造商必须更换一个新的或免费修理。

**gene**  
**n.**  
[C] a part of a cell in a living thing that controls what it looks like, how it grows, and how it develops 基因  
Genetic researchers estimates that as many as one in every seven people in the country is a carrier of the defective gene. 遗传研究人员估计，在该国每七个人中就有一个人带有这种缺陷基因。

**synthetic**  
**a.**  
produced by combining different artificial substances, rather than being naturally produced 合成的；人造的  
Synthetic fibers do not come from sheep nor from cotton plants; they are derived from chemicals or recycled plastics. 合成纤维不是来自羊或棉花植物，它们是从化学制品或回收塑料里提取的。

**infinite**  
**a.**  
1 very great in amount or degree （数量或程度上）极大的  
When they got married, they said that their love for each other was infinite and would continue for the rest of their lives. 他们结婚时说，他们对彼此的爱是无限的，并会绵延终身。  
2 without limits in space or time （空间或时间）无限的，无穷无尽的  
Mankind seems to be unable to accept that we live on a finite planet –we act as if its resources were infinite. 人类似乎无法接受我们是生活在一个资源有限的星球上——我们表现得好像地球的资源是无穷无尽的一样。

**minute**  
**a.**  
1 paying careful attention to the smallest details 非常仔细的；极详细的  
The documentary showed an eye operation in its minute details. 那个纪录片对眼科手术作了极详细的展示。  
2 extremely small 极小的  
The scratch was almost too minute to see. 划痕小得几乎看不出。

**creature**  
**n.**  
[C] anything that is living, such as an animal, fish, or insect, but not a plant 生物；动物  
Native Americans believed that all living creatures should be respected. 印第安人认为所有生灵都应得到尊重。  
All living things are creatures, but not all living things are animals. 所有有生命的东西都是生物，但并非所有的生物都是动物。

**hence**  
**ad.**  
for this reason 因此；由此；所以  
The trade imbalance is likely to rise again now. Hence a new set of policy actions will be required soon. 贸易不平衡现在可能回升。因此，将很快需要一套新的政策措施。

**Phrases and expressions**

**tip the scales**  
give slight advantages to sb. or sth. 使天平（向某人或某物）倾斜  
Three factors helped to tip the scales in favor of the leadership of the Labor Party. 有三个因素促使天平向工党的领导地位倾斜。

**cast sb. as**  
regard or describe sb. as a particular type of person （把某人）描写成；（将某人）描述为  
Democrats have been worried about being cast as the party of the poor. 民主党一直担心被描述成是穷人的党。

**have relevance to**  
be related to 与…有关  
The actions that the government is taking to increase employment have a close relevance to a healthy economy. 政府为增加就业正在采取的行动与健康的经济息息相关。

**creep in**  
gradually enter sth. and change it 渐渐影响；逐渐改变  
Mistakes creep in and if adjustments are not continually made along the way, the mistakes build and multiply on each other. 错误会渐渐施加影响，如果没有一直做出调整，常常会错上加错。

**persist in**  
continue to do sth., although this is difficult, or other people oppose it 坚持；执意  
The general persisted in his denial that he had ever accepted bribes from some millionaires. 这位将军执意否认他曾经从一些百万富翁那里接受贿赂。

**make much of**  
treat sth. as if it is more important than it really is 过分重视；过分强调  
Much is being made of the number of women serving in the army. 在军队中服役的女性的数量被强调得太多了。

**in the name of**  
using sth. as the reason why sth. is done 以…的名义  
Raising the investment sums which will be required in the name of global financial security will create severe political and economic stress. 以全球金融安全的名义要求提高投资所需款项将会造成严重的政治和经济压力。

**in one’s defense**  
for the purpose of supporting or defending sb. who is being criticized 为某人作辩护  
To prove his bravery and loyalty for his country, she said in his defense that he had been through a tough war and awarded the military medal. 为证明他的勇敢和对国家的忠诚，她为他辩护说他曾经历过严峻的战争，并被授予军事勋章。

**be occupied with**  
be busy doing sth. 忙于做某事  
She greeted her neighbors absent-mindedly because her mind was occupied with her boyfriend. 她心不在焉地跟邻居们打招呼，因为她忙着想她的男朋友。

**in question**  
if sth. is in question, there is doubt about it 有疑问的；被怀疑的  
Your loyalty is not in question; we all trust you completely. 你的忠诚度没有问题，我们都完全信任你。

**as is the case with**  
in the same way as 跟…的情况一样  
As is the case with every profession, nurses may have moments when professional ethics are confused with the norms of public morality. 同其他职业一样，护士也会遇到职业道德与公共道德不一致的时候。

**isolate sb./sth. from**  
separate one person, group, or thing from other people or things 与…隔离；孤立  
Jack was grief-stricken by the death of his wife, and he slowly isolated himself from his friends and relatives and became severely depressed. 杰克为他妻子的去世而伤心欲绝，他渐渐远离了他的朋友和亲戚，变得非常抑郁。

**make a contribution**  
give or do sth. in order to help sth. be successful 作贡献  
Mrs. Shaw thanked her relatives who made contributions for helping the poor during the holidays, in particular those who donated food, clothing and money. 肖太太感谢了她那些在节日期间为帮助穷人作出贡献的亲戚们，特别是那些捐赠了食物、衣服和钱的人。

**be/become aware of**  
realize or know sth. exists 意识到；明白；知道  
The people at the party were worried about Janet because no one was aware of where she had gone. 参加派对的人都在担心珍妮特，因为没有人知道她去哪儿了。  
I was not aware of your health problem; I hope you’ll recover quickly. 我不知道你身体不适，希望你能迅速康复。

**bring about**  
make sth. happen 引起；导致；造成  
In effect, the current tight-money policy is intended to bring about a turn for the better in the domestic economy. 实际上，目前的货币紧缩政策旨在带来转机，创造一个更好的国内经济。

**8-B**

**New words**

**puppy**  
**n.**  
[C] a young dog 小狗；幼犬

**rug**  
**n.**  
[C] a piece of thick cloth or wool that covers part of a floor, used for warmth or as a decoration 小地毯

**rub**  
**n.**  
[C] the action of rubbing part of the body 揉搓；按摩  
I got this aching feeling in my foot again, so I gave it a rub. 我的脚又感到了这种疼痛，所以我用手给它揉搓了一下。  
**vt.**  
press and move your hands or an object over a surface （用手或物体）擦，摩擦  
She took off her glasses, breathed on them, and rubbed them with a corner of her apron. 她取下眼镜，在镜片上呼了点气，并用她围裙的一角擦了擦。

**stain**  
**n.**  
[C] a mark that is difficult to remove, esp. one made by a liquid such as blood, coffee, or ink （尤指液体形成的）污迹，污点  
Everyday food stains that come from things like tea and coffee can be easily removed with cleaning fluid. 来自像茶叶和咖啡之类的日常食物污渍，可以很容易地用清洗液去除。

**royal**  
**a.**  
(only before noun) relating to or belonging to a king or queen 国王的；女王的；皇室的；皇家的  
The pretty young woman became a royal family member after she married a prince of a small European nation. 那位年轻漂亮的女子嫁给了一位欧洲小国的王子后，成了王室的一员。

**rotate**  
**v.**  
1 if people or things rotate, or if you rotate them, they replace one another in a fixed order （使）轮流；（使）轮换  
Managers are usually not specialists in accounting or finance, but they are experts in rotating between positions. 经理通常不是会计或财务专家，但他们却能得心应手地轮换于各职位之间。  
2 turn with a circular movement around a central point, or make sth. do this （使）旋转；（使）转动  
Rotate the pan halfway through the baking time. 烘烤到一半时把盘子转一下。

**rhythm**  
**n. [C, U]**  
1 a regular pattern in nature or in life （自然、生活中的）规则变化  
I finally fitted in with the rhythm of their household. 我终于适应了他们家的生活节奏。  
2 a regular repeated pattern of sounds or movements （声音或运动的）节律，节奏  
I have to admit that rock and roll has changed since I was a teenager, but it is still about using rhythm to express feelings. 我不得不承认，从我十几岁到现在，摇滚乐已经变了，但它仍用节奏来表达感情。

**lag**  
**vi.**  
move or develop more slowly than others 落后（于）；拖后

**leap**  
**vi.**  
jump high into the air or jump in order to land in a different place 跳；跳跃  
The frog startled him when it leaped from the garden into the kitchen. 当那个青蛙从花园跳进厨房时，把他给吓了一跳。

**reproduce**  
**v.**  
have babies or produce young animals or plants 生育；繁殖  
Rabbits are famous for reproducing in great numbers and very frequently. 兔子以大量和频繁地繁殖而著名。  
Some species, including many fish, are long-lived, and reproduce every year for many years. 一些物种，包括许多鱼，都很长寿，并且可以持续多年地每年都繁殖。

**toe**  
**n.**  
[C] one of the five movable parts at the end of your foot 脚趾

**shove**  
**v.**  
push sb. or sth. in a rough or careless way, using your hands or shoulders （用手或肩）推，推挤，推撞  
The crowd of people who were loaded with shopping bags shoved her aside because she was blocking the exit of the big supermarket. 手里拿满了购物袋的人群把她推挤到一边， 因为她挡住了大超市的出口。

**wrist**  
**n.**  
[C] the part of your body where your hand joins your arm 手腕（关节）  
The robber seemed disappointed that I didn't have much money, so he asked for my watch and ripped it from my wrist. 抢劫者似乎对我没有太多的钱感到失望，所以他要我的手表，并把表从我的手腕上扯下来。

**squeeze**  
**vt.**  
press sth. firmly together with your fingers or hands 压；挤；捏  
The bus was full of people and she squeezed her way through the crowd to reach me. 公车上满是人，她挤过了人群来到我这儿。

**muscle**  
**n.**  
[C, U] one of the pieces of flesh inside your body that you use in order to move, and that connects your bones together 肌肉

**thumb**  
**n.**  
[C] the part of your hand that is shaped like a thick short finger and helps you to hold things （手的）拇指

**sneak**  
**vi.**  
go somewhere secretly and quietly in order to avoid being seen or heard 潜行；溜  
The burglar managed to sneak into the office building through an unlocked back door when it was getting dark. 天变黑时，窃贼设法偷偷地从一扇未锁上的后门溜进了办公大楼。

**deduct**  
**vt.**  
take away an amount or part from a total 减去；扣除  
The soccer player had points deducted for arguing with the referee. 该足球运动员因与裁判起了争执被罚扣分。

**telecommunications**  
**n.**  
[pl.] the sending and receiving of messages by telephone, radio, television, etc. 电信，电讯（指用电信、无线电、电视等发送和接收信息）  
Recently, these places are rapidly acquiring up-to-date telecommunications that will help them promote foreign investment. 最近这些地方正在迅速获取最新的通信技术，这将帮助它们促进吸引外资。

**rural**  
**a.**  
happening in or relating to the countryside, not the city 农村的；乡村的；田园的  
Located in a rural area, the house is surrounded by many acres of farmland which are devoted mainly to growing corn and soybeans. 这座房子坐落在农村地区，周围有许多亩农田，主要种植玉米和大豆。

**suburb**  
**n.**  
[C] an area where people live which is away from the center of a town or city （城镇的）郊区，近郊，城郊住宅区  
For someone who had lived in the suburbs all his life, a new style of living in the inner-city can be very exciting. 对一生都住在郊区的人来说，住在市区内的新的生活方式会让他们很激动。

**eve**  
**n.**  
[C, usu. sing.] the night or day before an important day 前夕；前一天

**internal**  
**a.**  
(often before noun) within a company or organization rather than outside it （公司或组织）内部的  
After she examined the accident victim carefully, the doctor said the internal bleeding was too extensive and any rescue attempt would be likely to fail. 医生仔细检查了事故的受害者后说，内出血的面积太大，任何抢救的尝试都可能无效。

**jury**  
**n.**  
[C] a group of often 12 ordinary people who listen to the details of a case in court and decide whether sb. is guilty or not （由12位公民组成的）陪审团  
An appeal’s court jury debated the matter for four and a half hours before announcing that the original judgment would stand. 一个上诉法庭陪审团将此事辩论了四个半小时，然后宣布其原判有效。

**van**  
**n.**  
[C] (AmE) a large box-like car that can carry a lot of people 面包车

**species**  
**n.**  
[C] (pl. species) a group of animals or plants whose members are similar and can breed together to produce young animals or plants （动植物的）物种，种

**hell**  
**n.**  
[sing., U] a place or situation in which people suffer very much, either physically or emotionally 令人痛苦的地方（境况）

**discharge**  
**vt.**  
1 officially allow sb. to leave somewhere 正式准许（某人）离开  
Because of the tremendous reduction in sales, half of our employees have to be discharged. 因为销售量大幅减少，我们一半的员工必须离职。  
2 send out gas, liquid, smoke, etc., or allow it to escape 放出，排出（气体、液体、烟等）  
The factory discharges its waste into the river. 那家工厂把废水排进了河里。

**organism**  
**n.**  
[C] an animal, plant, human, or any other living thing 生物；有机体  
The illness is caused by a common organism which is carried on the skin of most people. 这个疾病是由大多数人皮肤上携带的一种普通有机体引起的。

**symbol**  
**n.**  
[C] a picture, shape, color, etc. that has a particular meaning or represents an idea 象征；标志  
Royal power in many modern countries is only a symbol of historical value and has no legislative significance. 现今，许多国家的皇权只是历史价值的象征，不具有任何法律意义。

**attentive**  
**a.**  
making sure sb. has everything they need 照顾周到的  
He was very attentive and polite and did everything he could to make us feel at home. 他对我们的照顾很周到，很客气，并尽他所能让我们宾至如归。

**famine**  
**n.**  
[C, U] a situation in which a large number of people have little or no food for a long time and many people die 饥荒  
The old lady was only skin and bones, and she looked as if she had been through a terrible famine. 老太太骨瘦如柴，看上去仿佛是经历了可怕的饥荒。  
While industrialized nations enjoy plenty of food, huge numbers of people in underdeveloped countries experience famine and ultimately die from starvation. 虽然工业化国家享有充足的食物，可是在不发达的国家，大批的民众却在经历饥荒，最终死于饥饿。

**ditch**  
**vt.**  
(infml.) stop having sth. because you no longer want it 扔掉；抛弃；甩掉  
Sometimes teenagers ditch school by being absent from classes without permission. 有时，青少年用擅自缺席来甩掉学校。  
The government has ditched plans to privatize the prison system. 政府已抛弃了将监狱系统私有化的计划。

**chin**  
**n.**  
[C] the front part of your face below your mouth 颏；下巴

**countdown**  
**n.**  
[C, usu. sing.] the period of time just before sth. happens, such as a spacecraft being launched, when sb. counts backward until the event happens （发射航天器等事发生之前的）倒计时，倒数读秒  
The countdown to the Summer Olympics starts here, with 12 months to go. 夏季奥运会倒计时从现在开始，还有12个月的时间。

**corridor**  
**n.**  
[C] a long narrow passage on a train or between rooms in a building, with doors leading off it 通道；走廊

**spine**  
**n.**  
[C] the row of bones down the center of your back that supports your body and protects your spinal cord 脊柱；脊椎

**lick**  
**vt.**  
move your tongue across the surface of sth. in order to eat it, wet it, clean it, etc. 舔；舔吃  
The cat licked up the milk from its bowl and the honey off the spoon. 那只猫舔光了碗里的牛奶和调羹里的蜂蜜。

**vein**  
**n.**  
[C] one of the tubes which carries blood to your heart from other parts of your body 静脉

**injection**  
**n.**  
1 [C] a drug or another substance that is injected into your body 注射剂；注射物  
2 [C, U] an act of putting a drug into your body using a special needle 注射

**emit**  
**vt.**  
send out gas, heat, light, sound, etc. 散发，发出（气、热、光、声音等）  
The girl emitted a shriek of laughter before continuing her story, and the others looked at her with surprise. 那个女孩在继续她的故事之前发出了一声尖笑，其他人都向她投去了惊讶的眼光。

**cue**  
**n.**  
[C] an action or event that is a signal for sth. else to happen 提示；暗示  
The members of the choir were waiting for a cue from the conductor to begin singing their parts. 合唱团的成员都在等待指挥发出信号开始唱自己的那部分。  
The rise in interest rates may be a cue for the cooling down of the stock market. 利率上升可能暗示股市会降温。

**waken**  
**v.**  
wake up, or wake sb. up 醒来；唤醒；弄醒  
I had a horrible nightmare, and when I wakened, I was very glad that it had been only a dream. 我做了一个可怕的噩梦，当我醒来发现它只是一个梦时，我感到非常高兴。  
She reported to the police she heard a piercing sound, just like the wail of a child who has just wakened and found himself alone. 她向警方报案，她听到一个刺耳的声音，就像一个孩子刚刚醒来，发现自己独自一人时的那种尖哭。

**fraction**  
**n.**  
[C] a very small amount of sth. 少量；一点儿  
Most new radical ideas in science turn out to be incorrect; only a tiny fraction turns out to be correct. 有关科学的大部分激进的新想法都被证明是不正确的，只有一小部分被证明是正确的。

**Phrases and expressions**

**give in**  
finally agree to do or accept sth. that you had at first opposed, esp. because sb. has forced or persuaded you to 屈服；让步  
Sometimes you may feel uncertain about whether to give in to too many of your children’s requests. 有时你也许会拿不准是否应对孩子的诸多要求让步。

**roll sb. over**  
turn sb.’s body over （使）翻身  
I rolled the puppy over, patting him on the belly and running my fingers through his hair. 我给小狗翻了个身，拍拍它的肚子，并用手指梳理它身上的毛。

**provide sb. with sth.**  
give sth. to sb. or make it available to them, because they need it or want it 提供；供应；供给  
We should live our daily lives with the goal of helping others and providing others with support and understanding. 我们的日常生活都应以帮助他人、提供他人以支持和理解为目标。

**lag behind**  
not be as successful or advanced as other organizations or groups 落后  
If you don’t keep up with the rhythm of your homework assignments, you will soon lag behind the rest of the class. 如果你不能按时完成家庭作业，你很快就会落后于班上其他的同学。  
It is true that Russia still lagged behind her major industrial competitors. 俄罗斯确实仍落后于它主要的工业竞争国。

**come along**  
arrive or become available 到达；出现  
He told me to work hard and take every opportunity that comes along. 他告诉我要努力工作，抓住眼前出现的每一个机会。

**deduct sth. from sth.**  
subtract sth. from sth. 从…扣除  
Nowadays income tax is normally deducted from a person’s wages before he receives them. 如今个人的工资所得税通常是在他收到工资之前就被扣除了。

**on the eve of**  
on the day before an important event, or during the period of time just before it 在…前日；在…前夕

**smell of**  
have a particular smell 有…气味；发出…气味  
In the hot afternoon sun, the air smelled of vegetable, fish, meat, and spices. 在炎热的午后阳光里，空气中闻得到蔬菜、鱼、肉、香料的气味。  
It was a wonderful trip: We slept well in a small warm room with sheets and hot water that smelled of light sulfur. 这是一个奇妙之旅：我们在一个温暖的小房间里睡得很好，这个房间提供床单和闻得到硫磺气味的热水。

**fill out**  
write all the necessary information on an official document, form, etc. 填写（正式文件、表格等）  
To apply for an account at our bank, you must carefully fill out these forms, and then show us the required documents and your identification card. 要申请我们银行的账户，您必须认真填写这些表格，然后出示所需的文件和您的身份证。